Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 92

[Period from 1 to 30 April 2020]

(May 2020)

Verified by:	Helen COCHRANE
Position: _I	Independent Environmental Checker
Date:	12 May 2020

Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 92

[Period from 1 to 30 April 2020]

(May 2020)

Certified by:	Lisa Poon
Docition:	Environmental Team Leader
F05Iti011	LIMIOIIIIeillai Tealii Leadei
Date:	12 May 2020

Consultancy Agreement No. C11033

Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 92

[Period from 1 to 30 April 2020]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Joanne Tsoi	1.1-
Reviewed & Approved:	Josh Lam	(Mars

Version: A Date: 12 May 2020

This Monthly EM&A Report is prepared for MTR Corporation Limited and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to Consultancy Agreement No. C11033 and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than MTR Corporation Limited without our prior written consent. No person (other than MTR Corporation Limited) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this plan without our express written consent and MTR Corporation Limited may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 3922 9797 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

	Pag	ge
1 INTR	ODUCTION	1
1.1	Background	. 1
1.2	Project Programme	
1.3	Purpose of the Report	. 2
2 ENVI	RONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT	. 2
3 IMPL	EMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	10
List of Table	s	
Table 1.1	Summary of Awarded Works Contracts	
Table 2.1	Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period	
Table 2.2	Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period	
Table 2.3	Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period	
Table 2.4	Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successing Prosecutions for the Reporting Month	ful
Table 3.1	Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/K	
List of Appe	ndices	
Appendix A	92 nd Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels Kowloon City Section	of
Appendix B	83 rd Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 – Hung Hom Station at Stabling Sidings Tunnels	nd

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. i Apr 2020

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai to Hung Hom via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH) and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (HHS); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 1.1.2 Shatin to Central Link Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] (hereafter referred to as "the Project") is part of the SCL. Shatin to Central Link Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] is a proposed stabling sidings option for SCL (TAW HUH) at the former freight yard in Hung Hom.
- 1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012) and SCL (HHS) (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, an Environmental Permit (EP) was granted on 22 March 2012 covering SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No: EP-438/2012) for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) were subsequently applied for EP-438/2012. The latest Environmental Permit (EP No.: EP-438/2012/K) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 October 2016.

1.2 Project Programme

1.2.1 Eleven civil construction works contracts of the Project have been awarded since July 2012. The construction of the Project commenced in September 2012 and is expected to complete in 2019 tentatively. **Table 1.1** summarises the information of the awarded Works Contracts.

Table 1.1 Summary of Awarded Works Contracts

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1101 ⁽¹⁾	Ma On Shan Line Modification Works	December 2012	Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV)	ANewR Consulting Ltd. (ANewR)
1102 ⁽⁶⁾	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	October 2013	Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.	Wellab Limited (Wellab)
1103 ⁽⁷⁾	Hin Keng to Diamond	February 2013	Vinci Construction Grands Projets	Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd. (Arup)
Hill Tun	Hill Tunnels	October 2019	Wing Ho Yuen Landscaping Co. Ltd.	MTR Co. Limited
1106 ⁽⁸⁾	Diamond Hill Station	March 2013	Leader Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1107 ⁽⁴⁾	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	May 2013	Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1108 ⁽⁵⁾	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	June 2013	Kaden -Chun Wo Joint Venture	Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Ltd.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. 1 Apr 2020

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1108A ⁽²⁾	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	September 2012	Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	September 2012	Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCJV)	ERM-Hong Kong Limited (ERM)
1111 ⁽⁹⁾	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	January 2013	Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	June 2013	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	SMEC Asia Ltd., HK
11240 ⁽³⁾	Excavation, Sorting and Disposal of Stockpiled Spoils to Approved Receptor Site	October 2017	Crown Asia Engineering Limited (CAEL)	MTR Co. Limited

Notes:

- (1) All construction works (works areas at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road and the offsite temporary storage areas) under Works Contract 1101 were completed on 29 February 2016.
- (2) All construction works (Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities) under Works Contract 1108A were completed on 29 September 2016.
- (3) All construction works (Excavation, Sorting and Disposal of Stockpiled Spoils to Approved Receptor Site) under Works Contract 11240 were completed on 3 January 2018.
- (4) All construction works (Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels) under Works Contract 1107 were completed on 22 February 2018.
- (5) All construction works (Kai Tak Station and associated tunnels) under Works Contract 1108 were completed in July 2018.
- (6) All construction works (Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures) under Works Contract 1102 were completed in December 2018. The Environmental Team was taken over by Wellab Limited starting from 1 January 2019.
- (7) All construction works (Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels) under Works Contract 1103 were completed in June 2019. Minor landscaping works at Fung Tak had been commenced in mid Oct and all the works were completed at the end of Oct 2019.
- (8) All construction works (Diamond Hill Station) under Works Contract 1106 with significant environmental impacts were substantially completed by 25 Jun 2019.
- (9) All major construction works (Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels) under Works Contract 1111 have been substantially completed since 18 Nov 2018 with only minor works remaining.

1.3 Purpose of the Report

1.3.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Project commenced in September 2012. This is the ninety-second EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the EM&A works undertaken by the respective ETs during the period from 1 to 30 April 2020.

2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

2.1.1 The construction of SCL has been divided into different civil construction works contracts which are covered by EP No. EP-438/2012/K. As per the EP Conditions, EM&A Reports for the works contracts as shown in the table below have been prepared by the respective ETs.

Works Contract	Contract Title	Works Covered in Environmental Permit No.
1101	Ma On Shan Modification Works	EP-438/2012/K
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	EP-438/2012/K
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	EP-438/2012/K
1106	Diamond Hill Station	EP-438/2012/K
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	EP-438/2012/K
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	EP-438/2012/K
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	EP-438/2012/K
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	EP-438/2012/K
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	EP-438/2012/K
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	EP-438/2012/K
11240	Excavation, Sorting and Disposal of Stockpiled Spoils to Approved Receptor Site	EP-438/2012/K

- 2.1.2 The EM&A Reports for Works Contracts 1109 and 1112 prepared by the respective ETs are provided in **Appendices A** to **B** respectively. The EM&A Reports provide details of the project information, EM&A requirements, impact monitoring and audit results for the corresponding Contracts.
- 2.1.3 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken by the respective Contractors of various Works Contracts during the reporting period are presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
1109	Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW))	 To Kwa Wan Station – ABWF works; Ma Tau Wai Road – Removal of D-wall, construction of carriageway panel near Chi Kiang Street and construction of central barriers; Ventilation Shaft and Entrance A – Reinstatement of Lok Shan Road Playground and To Kwa Wan Complex Playground; and Junction of Ma Tau Wai Road and Chi Kiang Street – Construction of small garden.
	Works in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW))	Sung Wong Toi Station – ABWF works.
4440	Hung Hom Station (HUH)	 Minor services connection at G.L J of HUH; Platform ABWF and E&M works; Remedial works at HUH
1112	SAT Ventilation Shaft	Landscape preparation works
	Concourse level & Mid- level walkway	Modification works

- 2.1.4 Impact monitoring for air quality and construction noise were conducted in accordance with the EM&A Manual in the reporting period. Continuous noise monitoring was not required in the reporting period for all Works Contracts according to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP). The air quality and construction noise for this reporting month are summarised in Tables 2.2 and 2.3. Details of the monitoring requirements, locations, equipment, methodology and QA/QC procedures are presented in the EM&A Reports as provided in Appendices A to B.
- 2.1.5 Water quality monitoring was not carried out during this reporting period since no dredging activity was conducted in the reporting month.
- 2.1.6 No environmental complaint, exceedance of limit level, notification of summons or successful prosecutions was received during the reporting period. Log for environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions are provided in **Table 2.4**.
- 2.1.7 Regular site inspections were conducted by the respective ETs on a weekly basis to check the implementation of environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. No non-conformance was identified in the reporting period.

Exceedance

No

No

No

No

No

No

No

Table 2.2

Works Contract 1108 (5)
Works Contract 1109

DMS-6

DMS-7

DMS-8

DMS-9

DMS-10

AM1⁽⁶⁾⁽¹⁴⁾

AM2

Works Contract 1111

Works Contract 1112

Works Contract 11240 (5)

due to the **TSP** Action Limit Monitoring **Project** Location Level Level Concentration **Station ID** Construction $(\mu g/m^3)$ $(\mu g/m^3)$ $(\mu g/m^3)$ (Yes/ No/ N/A) Works Contracts 1102 and 1103 C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas DMS-1⁽¹¹⁾ N/A 148.7 260 N/A Cheung School **Works Contract 1103** Price Memorial DMS-2⁽¹²⁾ Catholic Primary N/A 167.4 260 No School Works Contracts 1103 and 1106 Hong Kong S.K.H DMS-3⁽¹³⁾ N/A 159.1 260 No Nursing Home (1) Works Contract 1106⁽¹⁰⁾ Block 1, Rhythm DMS-4⁽¹³⁾ N/A 160.4 260 No Garden

19 - 55

17 - 38

19 – 40

27 - 63

20 - 49

N/A

39.5 - 58.1

156.8

166.7

152.2

160.9

170.4

183.9

182

260

260

260

260

260

260

260

Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Notes:

- (1) Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House
- (2) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House
- (3) Alternative monitoring location to Skytower Tower 2

Katherine Building (2)

Parc 22 (3)

SKH Good Shepherd

Primary School
No. 12 Pau Chung

Street (4)(9)

Chat Ma Mansion

No. 234 - 238

Chatham Road North

Site Boundary of Finger Pier Adiacent

To Harbourfront Horizon ⁽⁸⁾

- (4) Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building
- (5) No TSP monitoring is required under this contract
- (6) AM1 named as HUH-1-3 in SCL(TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS) EIA Reports.
- (7) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building
- (8) Alternative monitoring location to Harbourfront Horizon
- (9) Alternative monitoring location of No. 26 Kowloon City Road
- (10) The 24-hour TSP monitoring works would be taken up by Works Contract 1106 since the completion of Works Contract 1107 in Feb 2018.
- (11) The cessation of monitoring works at DMS-1 was approved by EPD and the last monitoring was conducted on 16 Jul 2018.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. 5 Apr 2020

- (12) The temporary cessation of monitoring works at DMS-2 was approved by EPD in end-June 2019. The last monitoring date was 27 June 2019.
- (13) The cessation of monitoring works at DMS-3 and DMS-4 was approved by EPD on 31 Jul 2019. The last monitoring was conducted on 30 Jul 2019.
- (14) The cessation of monitoring works at AM1 was proposed on 25 Jul 2019 and EPD expressed no objection on 31 Jul 2019.

Table 2.3 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID Location		Noise Level (L _{Aeq,30mins} , dB(A))			Limit Level	Exceedance due to the
		Measured Baseline Corrected (7)		(dB(A))	Project Construction (Yes/No)	
Works Contrac	ts 1102 and 1103					
NMS-CA-1 ⁽¹²⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	N/A	57.0	N/A	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contrac	t 1103					
NMS-CA-2 ⁽¹³⁾	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School	N/A	66.0	N/A	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contrac	ts 1103 and 1106					
NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁴⁾	Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home ⁽¹⁾	N/A	73.0	N/A	70	No
Works Contrac	ts 1106 ⁽¹¹⁾					
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁴⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north- eastern façade)	N/A	71.0	N/A	75	No
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁴⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) ⁽²⁾	N/A	74.0	N/A	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contrac	t 1108 ⁽⁶⁾			•		
Works Contrac	t 1109					
NMS-CA-6	No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road ⁽³⁾	61.7 – 62.0	76.1	< Baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	65.7 – 66.7	70.0	< Baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	72.8 – 73.6	75.4	< Baseline	70 (65 during examination period) (79 during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring) (8)	No
NMS-CA-9	Kong Yiu Mansion (4)	69.4 – 70.4	69.2	55.9 – 64.2	75	No
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	75.9 – 76.2	76.6	< Baseline	75	No

Works Contract 11240 (6)

Monitoring	Location	Noise Level (L _{Aeq,30mins} , dB(A))			Limit Level	Exceedance due to the
Station ID		Measured	Baseline	Corrected (7)	(dB(A))	Project Construction (Yes/No)
NM1 ⁽¹⁵⁾	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	N/A	68.0	N/A	70 (65 during examination period) (68 during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring) (9)	No
NM2 ⁽¹⁵⁾	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁵⁾	N/A	79.0	N/A	75 (77) ⁽¹⁰⁾	No
Works Contract 1112 ⁽⁶⁾						

Notes:

- Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.
- (2) Alternative monitoring location to Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong).
- (3) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House.
- Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building.
- Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building.
- (6) No construction noise monitoring is required under this contract.
- (7) The measured noise levels are corrected against the corresponding baseline noise levels.
- (8) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 Aug 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.
- (9) The Limit of 68 dB(A) was updated on 20 Jan 2014 as per the latest CNMMP and CNMP which were approved by EPD.
- (10) Daytime noise Limit Level of 77 dB(A) applies during the continuous noise monitoring period.
- (11) The construction noise monitoring works would be taken up by Works Contract 1106 since the completion of Works Contract 1107 in Feb 2018.
- (12) The cessation of monitoring works at NMS-CA-1 was approved by EPD and the last monitoring was conducted on 17 Jul 2018.
- (13) The temporary cessation of monitoring works at NMS-CA-2 was approved by EPD in end-June 2019. The last monitoring date was 24 Jun 2019.
- (14) The cessation of monitoring works at NMS-CA-3, NMS-CA-4 and NMS-CA-5 was approved by EPD on 31 Jul 2019. The last monitoring proposed on 31 Jul 2019 was rescheduled to 1 Aug 2019 due to adverse weather and the hoist of Typhoon Signal No.8 (Typhoon "Wipha").
- (15) The cessation of monitoring works at NM1 and NM2 were proposed on 25 Jul 2019 and EPD expressed no objection on 31 Jul 2019.

Table 2.4 Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions for the Reporting Month

Works Contract	Environmental Complaints	Notification of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
1109	0	0	0
1112	0	0	0

3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The respective Contractors have implemented all mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, EM&A Manuals and EP (EP-438/2012/K). The status of required submissions under the EP as of the reporting period are summarised in **Tables 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/K

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	1 Aug 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	13 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 31 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.7	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	27 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 21 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 19 Dec 2012 (3 rd submission) 22 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 30 Apr 2013 (5 th submission) 21 May 2013 (6 th submission)
Condition 2.8	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	27 Jul 2012
Condition 2.9	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved) 8 Feb 2013 (5th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7th submission) 12 Jul 2013 (Approved) 26 Jul 2013 (Approved) 26 Jul 2013 (Approved) 27 Aug 2013 (Approved) 28 Aug 2013 (Approved) 29 Jan 2014 (10th submission) 10 Jan 2014 (10th submission) 20 Feb 2014 (Approved) 31 Mar 2015 (Contract 1106 submission only) 13 Apr 2015 (Contract 1106 submission only) 15 Apr 2015 (Approved)
Condition 2.10	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved) 8 Feb 2013 (5th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7th submission) 12 Jul 2013 (Approved) 26 Jul 2013 (Approved) 26 Jul 2013 (8th submission) 22 Aug 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (4pproved) 23 Aug 2013 (4pproved) 20 Jan 2014 (10th submission) 26 Feb 2014 (Approved) 7 Oct 2014 (11th submission)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
		23 Oct 2014 (Approved)
Condition 2.11	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.12	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved) 4 Mar 2013 (4 th submission) 9 May 2013 (5 th submission) 24 Jul 2013 (6 th submission) 26 Jul 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.13	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1st submission) 30 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 3 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 13 Nov 2013 (Approved) 14 Nov 2012 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 18 Mar 2013 (6 th submission) 18 Jun 2013 (7 th submission) 12 Jul 2013 (Approved) 23 Mar 2017 (8 th submission) 7 Mar 2018 (9 th submission) 30 Jul 2018 (10 th submission) 28 Feb 2019 (11 th submission) 5 Mar 2019 (12 th submission) 29 May 2019 (13 th submission) 19 Jul 2019 (Approved)
Condition 2.14	Transplantation Proposal for Plant Species of Conservation Importance	22 Aug 2012 (1st submission) 5 Oct 2012 (2nd submission) 26 Nov 2012 (3rd submission) 4 Dec 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.15	Conservation Plan	31 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 18 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 24 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1109	10 Aug 2012 (1st submission) 3 Sep 2012 (2nd submission) 21 Sep 2012 (Approved) 11 Oct 2013 (3rd submission) 1 Nov 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1106	29 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 19 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 8 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.23	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report for New Territories South Animal Centre	28 Sep 2012 25 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.27	Operational Ground-borne Noise Mitigation Measures Plan	18 Mar 2016 (Batch 1 Version A submission) 28 Apr 2016 (Batch 1 Version B submission) 28 Apr 2016 (Batch 2 Version A submission) 1 Jun 2016 (Batch 1 Version C submission) 1 Jun 2016 (Batch 2 Version B submission)

EP Condition	Submission	Submission date
(EP-438/2012/K)	- Cubinission	
		23 Jun 2016 (Batch 1 Version D submission) 23 Jun 2016 (Batch 2 Version C submission) 15 Jul 2016 (Batch 1 Version D approved) 15 Jul 2016 (Batch 2 Version C approved) 15 Sep 2016 (Batch 3 Version A submission) 4 Oct 2016 (Batch 3 Version A approved) 8 Mar 2017 (Batch 4 Version A) 7 Apr 2017 (Batch 4 Version A approved) 7 Jun 2017 (Final) 20 Jul 2017 (Approved)
Condition 2.28	As-built Drawings for Operational Ground- borne Noise Mitigation Measures	10 Aug 2017 (1 st submission)
Condition 2.30	As-built Drawings for Operational Air- borne Noise Mitigation Measures	4 Dec 2015 (1st submission) 28 Dec 2015 (2nd submission) 4 Feb 2016 (Approved) 20 Mar 2018 (3rd submission) 18 Jul 2018 (Approved) 4 May 2018 (4th submission) 23 Jul 2018 (Approved) 20 Feb 2020 (5th submission)
Condition 2.31	Performance Test Report for Train Noise – Operational Airborne Railway and Ground- borne Noise	15 Nov 2018 (Batch 1 Version A submission) 30 Jan 2019 (Batch 2 Version A submission) 29 Mar 2019 (Batch 1 Version A & Batch 2 Version B submission) 15 April 2019 (Approved)
Condition 2.32	Proposal for Updating Maximum Allowable Sound Power Levels of Fixed Plant Sources	30 Jan 2019 (Batch 1 Version A submission) 27 Feb 2019 (Batch 1 Version B submission) 13 Mar 2019 (Batch 1 Version B approved) 15 Mar 2019 (Batch 2 Version A submission) 8 Apr 2019 (Batch 2 Version A approved) 24 April 2019 (Batch 2 Version A approved) 24 April 2019 (Batch 3 & 4 Version A submission) 21 May 2019 (Batch 3 Version B submission) 11 Jun 2019 (Batch 3 Version B & Batch 4 Version A approved) 21 Jun 2019 (Batch 5 Version A submission) 17 Jul 2019 (Batch 5 Version A approved) 19 Jul 2019 (Batch 6 Version A submission)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
(EP-438/2012/K) Condition 2.32	Fixed Plant Noise Audit Report	26 Jul 2019 (Batch 7 Version A submission) 29 Jul 2019 (Batch 6 Version A approved) 14 Aug 2019 (Batch 7 Version A approved) 30 Jan 2019 (Batch 1 Version A submission) 15 Mar 2019 (Batch 1 Version B submission) 4 Apr 2019 (Batch 1 Version B approved) 16 Apr 2019 (Batch 2 Version A submission) 7 May 2019 (Batch 2 Version A approved) 24 Jun 2019 (Batch 3 Version A and Batch 4 Version A submission) 6 Jul 2019 (Batch 3 Version A and Batch 4 Version A and Batch 4 Version A approved) 2 Aug 2019 (Batch 5 Version A submission) 27 Aug 2019 (Batch 6 Version A submission) 29 Aug 2019 (Batch 7 Version A submission) 3 Sep 2019 (Batch 5 Version A approved) 13 Sep 2019 (Batch 6 Version B approved) 23 Sep 2019 (Batch 7 Version B approved)
Condition 2.33	As-built Drawings for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	B submission) 11 Oct 2019 (Batch 7 Version B approved) 4 Dec 2015 (1st submission) 28 Dec 2015 (2nd submission) 4 Feb 2016 (Approved) 22 Aug 2018 (3rd submission) 5 Nov 2018 (4th submission) 6 Sep 2019 (5th submission) 27 Sep 2019 (6th submission) 21 Feb 2020 (7th submission)
Condition 2.36	Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for the Temporary Magazine Site at TKO Area 137	23 Mar 2016 (1 st submission) 20 Apr 2016 (2 nd submission) 22 Apr 2016 (Approved)
Condition 2.36	Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for the Temporary Magazine Site at TKO Area 137	19 May 2016 (1st submission) 3 Jun 2016 (2nd submission) 15 Jun 2016 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Termination of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Programme for Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	7 Oct 2016 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Cessation of EM&A Works at Hin Keng	9 May 2018 (1 st submission) 16 July 2018 (Approved)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/K)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Cessation of EM&A Programme at Diamond Hill Station	25 July 2019 (1st submission) 31 July 2019 (Approved)
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Cessation of EM&A Programme at Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	25 July 2019 (1st submission) 31 July 2019 (Approved)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)	27 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities)	31 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Reports No. 1-90 Monthly EM&A Report No. 91	Reported in previous Monthly EM&A Reports 14 Apr 2020
Condition 3.4	Monthly Operational Airborne Rail Noise Monitoring Report (Festival City) No. 1 Monthly Operational Airborne Rail Noise Monitoring Report (Festival City) No. 2	16 Mar 2020 16 Apr 2020

Appendix A

92nd Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section

Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 92
[Period from 1 to 30 April 2020]

Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section

(11 May 2020)

Certified by:	Mandy To Mandy To
Position:	Environmental Team Leader
Date:	11 May 2020

MONTHLY EM&A REPORT

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section: Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section Monthly EM&A Report No.92

April 2020

Environmental Resources Management

16/F Berkshire House 25 Westlands Road Quarry Bay, Hong Kong Telephone: (852) 2271 3000 Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660 E-mail: post.hk@erm.com http://www.erm.com

MONTHLY EM&A REPORT

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section: Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section Monthly EM&A Report No.92

April 2020

Reference 0171181

For and on behalf of

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

Approved by: Frank Wan

Signed:

Position: Partner

Date: 11 May 2020

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	PURPOSE OF THE REPORT	1
1.2	STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT	1
2	PROJECT INFORMATION	3
2.1	BACKGROUND	3
2.2	GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION	3
2.3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES	3
2.4	PROJECT ORGANISATION	4
2.5	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS	4
3	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENT	5
3.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	5
3.1.1	Monitoring Location	5
3.1.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	5
3.1.3	Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	6
3.1.4	Action and Limit Levels	6
3.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	7
3.2.1	Monitoring Locations	7
3.2.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	8
3.2.3	Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	8
3.2.4	Action and Limit Levels	8
3.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	9
3.3.1	Monitoring Location	9
3.3.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	10
3.3.3	Monitoring Equipment	10
3.3.4	Monitoring Methodology	11
3.3.5	Action and Limit Levels	13
3.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	13
3.5	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	14
4	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC	TION
	REQUIREMENTS	15
5	MONITORING RESULTS	16
5.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	16
5.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	16
5.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	16
5.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	17
5.5	Waste Management	17
5.6	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	18
6	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	19

7	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	20
7.1	SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE	20
7.2	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE	20
7.3	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	20
7.4	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION	20
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	21
8.1	KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	21
8.2	MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH	21
8.3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH	21
9	CONCLUSIONS	22

LIST OF ANNEXES

Annex A	The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract
Annex B	Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and Coming Month
Annex C	Project Organisation Chart and Contact Detail
Annex D	Locations of Monitoring Stations for Noise and Dust Monitoring
Annex E	Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month
Annex F	Calibration Reports
Annex G	Summary of Event /Action Plans
Annex H	Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation
Annex I	Regular Noise Monitoring Results
Annex J	Construction Dust Monitoring Results
Annex K	Waste Flow Table
Annex L	(Not Used)
Annex M	Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The construction works of MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section commenced on 1 September 2012. This is the ninety-second monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 April 2020 to 30 April 2020 in accordance with the EM&A Manual.

Summary of the Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

The major construction works undertaken during the reporting month include:

Construction Activities undertaken

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW))

- To Kwa Wan Station ABWF works;
- Ma Tau Wai Road Removal of D-wall, construction of carriageway panel near Chi Kiang Street and construction of central barriers;
- Ventilation Shaft and Entrance A Reinstatement of Lok Shan Road Playground and To Kwa Wan Complex Playground; and
- Junction of Ma Tau Wai Road and Chi Kiang Street Construction of small garden.

Works in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW))

• Sung Wong Toi Station - ABWF works.

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours

	• NMS-CA-6	4 times
	• NMS-CA-7	4 times
	• NMS-CA-8	4 times
	• NMS-CA-9	4 times
	• NMS-CA-10	4 times
•	Construction dust (24-hour TSP) monitoring	
	• DMS-6	6 times
	• DMS-7	6 times
	• DMS-8	6 times
	• DMS-9	6 times
	• DMS-10	6 times

Continuous Noise Monitoring

No continuous noise monitoring was required during this reporting month, according to the schedule presented in the latest approved CNMP.

Cultural Heritage

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-

excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December 2013. The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April 2014. The Final Archaeological Report was accepted by AMO in June 2017. Artefacts handover to AMO was completed on 27 April 2018.

No vibration monitoring was conducted during the reporting period as relevant tunnelling work for this Works Contract had been completed in vicinity of the historical structures listed in EM&A Manual.

Waste Management

Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. 446 m³ of inert C&D material was generated from the Project during the reporting month. No plastics was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period. About 10 m³ of non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials, such as general refuse, were disposed of at NENT Landfill. 16 kg of metal waste was generated during this reporting month. No paper/ cardboard packaging was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period. No chemical waste was generated during this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

Bi-weekly inspections of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on 14 and 27 April 2020. No audit findings were observed during the reporting month. The implementation status is presented in *Section 5*.

Environmental Site Inspection

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 6, 14, 20 and 27 April 2020. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 20 April 2020. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in *Section 6*.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

No complaint was received during the reporting month.

No summon or prosecution was received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

The major construction works to be undertaken in the next reporting month include:

Construction Activities to be undertaken

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW))

- To Kwa Wan Station ABWF works;
- Ma Tau Wai Road Removal of D-wall and construction of carriageway panel near Chi Kiang Street;
- Ventilation Shaft and Entrance A Reinstatement of Lok Shan Road Playground and To Kwa Wan Complex Playground; and
- Junction of Ma Tau Wai Road and Chi Kiang Street Construction of small garden.

Works in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW))

• Sung Wong Toi Station - ABWF works.

1 INTRODUCTION

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) was appointed by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCJV) as the Environmental Team (Contractor's ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section (the Project).

1.1 Purpose of the Report

This is the ninety-second EM&A report which summarises the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 April to 30 April 2020.

1.2 STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT

Section 1: **Introduction**

It details the purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2: Project Information

It summarises the background and scope of the project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, construction works undertaken and status of the Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement

It summarises the monitoring parameters, programmes, methodologies, frequency, locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans.

Section 4: **Implementation Status of the Environmental Protection Requirements**

It summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results**

It summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection**

It summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance

It summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and summons within the reporting period.

Section 8 : Future Key Issues

It summarises the forecast of environmental impact and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: Conclusions

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 BACKGROUND

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the *Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance* (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1109 covers the construction of stations in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW)) and To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW)), and the tunnels between the SUW station and Ho Man Tin station (HOM).

2.2 GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

For the Works Contract 1109, the alignment runs from SUW station below Ma Tau Chung Road/Ma Tau Wai Road towards the west, reaching the TKW station. After leaving TKW station, the alignment passes Ko Shan Road and joins the HOM station at the intersection of Fat Kwong Street and Shun Yung Street. The underground sections of the alignment between SUW and HOM stations will be constructed by bored tunneling. Both the SUW and TKW stations will be constructed by cut-and-cover method.

The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1109 are shown in *Annex A*.

2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown in *Table 2.1*. The construction programme is presented in *Annex B*.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Month

Construction Activities undertaken

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW))

- To Kwa Wan Station ABWF works;
- Ma Tau Wai Road Removal of D-wall, construction of carriageway panel near Chi Kiang Street and construction of central barriers;
- Ventilation Shaft and Entrance A Reinstatement of Lok Shan Road Playground and To Kwa Wan Complex Playground; and
- Junction of Ma Tau Wai Road and Chi Kiang Street Construction of small garden.

Construction Activities undertaken

Works in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW))

• Sung Wong Toi Station - ABWF works.

2.4 PROJECT ORGANISATION

The project organisational chart and contact details are shown in *Annex C*.

2.5 STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS

A summary of the valid permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in *Table 2.2*.

Table 2.2 Summary of the Status of Valid Environmental Licence, Notification, Permit and Documentations

Permit/ Licences/	Reference	Validity Period	Remarks
Notification			
Environmental Permit	EP-438/2012/K	Throughout the	Permit granted on 4
		Contract	October 2016
Notification of	348516	13 August 2012 -	-
Construction Works		30 April 2017	
under the Air Pollution			
Control (Construction			
Dust) Regulation (Form			
NA)			
Notification of	351125	16 October 2012 -	-
Construction Works		30 April 2017	
under Air Pollution			
Control (Construction			
Dust) Regulation (Form			
NB)			
Wastewater Discharge Lie			
Site at Sung Wong Toi	WT00028970-2017	11-September-2017	_
Site at To Kwa Wan	WT00029103-2017	18-September-2017	-
Chemical Waste Producer			
Site at Sung Wong Toi	5213-286-S3682-01	Throughout the	-
		Contract	
Site at To Kwa Wan	5213-242-S3682-02	Throughout the	-
		Contract	
Construction Noise Perm			
- PME at TKW Road	GW-RE0008-20	31 January 2020 –	-
TTMS	CIAL DECOME AN	19 July 2020	
- PME at SUW Street	GW-RE0315-20	5 May 2020 – 31	
TTMS	T 0 0 10 (1)	July 2020	> 100 of 0
SP-Licence for TBM	L-3-249(1)	19 May 2015 - 18	Notification for the
operation		May 2018	cancellation of the
			Specified Process
			Licence has been given
			to EPD in Nov 2016
Billing Account for	7015758	Throughout the	
Disposal of Construction	7010700	Contract	
Waste		Contract	
Trasic			

3.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

3.1.1 Monitoring Location

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was either rejected or unavailable; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer's Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3.1* and shown in *Annex D*. The noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) related to this Works Contract are also shown in *Annex D*.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Proposed Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-6 (a)	No.16-23 Nam Kok Road	Façade
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	Façade
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	Façade
NMS-CA-9 (b)	Kong Yiu Mansion	Façade
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	Façade

Notes:

- (a) Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location, No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, used in the baseline monitoring was also not available as access permission was rejected by the owner of the building. An alternative location (No.16-23 Nam Kok Road) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (b) As the Incorporated Owners Association of the monitoring location at Lucky Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, Kong Yiu Mansion, was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

3.1.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period is shown in *Annex E*.

The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays. The measured noise levels were logged every 5 minutes throughout the monitoring period.

3.1.3 Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Construction noise measurements were conducted in accordance with the calibration and measurement procedures as stated in *Annex – General Calibration and Measurement Procedures* of *Technical Memorandum on Noise from Construction Work other than Percussive Piling (GW-TM)* issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)* (Cap 400).

The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in *Table 3.2*, compile with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in *Annex F*.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Equipment (Sound Level Meter and Calibrator)
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7,	Calibrator: CAL 200 (Serial No. 11333)
NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Sound Level Meter: NL 18 (Serial No. 00360030)

Immediately prior to and following the noise measurements, the accuracy of the measurement equipment was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency.

Measurements were accepted when the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agreed to be within 1.0 dB(A).

3.1.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels are presented in *Table 3.3* and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

Table 3.3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Regular Noise Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level
0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	NMS- CA-6	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-7	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-8	When one documented valid complaint is received	70 dB(A)
			65 dB(A) during examination periods
			79 dB(A) (b) during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring
	NMS- CA-9	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-10	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)

Notes:

- (a) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 1900 from Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.
- (b) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP), which were approved by EPD.

3.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

3.2.1 *Monitoring Locations*

With reference to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and EP Condition 2.10, continuous noise monitoring should be conducted during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1109 at eight noise sensitive receivers (NSRs), where the predicted residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceed the relevant noise criteria. The proposed continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in *Table 3.4* and shown in *Annex D*.

Table 3.4 Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location ^(a)	Description			
TKW-3-2(B)	Hing Fu Building			
MTW-12-3(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School			
MTW-12-4(A)	Kong Yiu Mansion			
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road			
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)			
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)			
MTW-12-11(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School			
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School			
Note:				
(a) Subject to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan approved in October 2014 and				

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location(a)	Description
review in March 2015.	

3.2.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Continuous monitoring of $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ noise levels are required to be carried out at the eight proposed continuous noise monitoring locations identified in *Table 3.4* during the normal construction working hours (0700 – 1900 Monday to Saturday) in the period that presented in the CNMP. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP are presented in *Table 3.6*. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 from Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.2.3 Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

In accordance to the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance* (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications* 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications will be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to the noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator, which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The accuracy of the sound level meter will also be checked on an annual-basis. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurement agrees to be within 1.0 dB(A). Noise measurements will be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.

3.2.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action/Limit Levels for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the latest CNMP are presented in *Table 3.6.*

Table 3.6 Action/Limit Levels for Continuous Noise Monitoring (a)

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action/ Limit Level	Measurement Period (a)
TKW-3-2(B)	Hing Fu Building	80	September 2014 – December 2014 ^(b)
MTW-12-3(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	80	August 2014 – January 2015 ^(b) , March 2015 – June 2015
MTW-12-4(A)	Kong Yiu Mansion	80	August 2014 – June 2015 ^(b)
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road	82	October 2014, December 2014 – June 2015
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)	84	March 2015 – April 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)	80	December 2014 – May 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-11(A)	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	81	September 2014 – June 2015 ^(b)
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	78	December 2012 – January 2013; April 2013 – 21 August 2013,
Natar		79 (c)	22 August 2013 – December 2013, August 2014 – March 2016

Notes:

- (a) The A/L Levels and Measurement Periods will be subject to the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP).
- (b) The latest CNMP was approved by EPD in October 2014. Continuous noise monitoring at TKW-3-2 (B), MTW-12-3(A), MTW-12-4(A) and MTW-12-11(A) commenced in October 2014.
- (c) The A/L Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

The Event/Action Plan (EAP) of the latest CNMP for continuous noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

3.3.1 Monitoring Location

The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in *Table* 3.7 and shown in *Annex D*. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.7 Construction Dust Monitoring Location

Proposed Construction Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-6 (a)	Katherine Building
DMS-7	Parc 22
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
DMS-9 (b)	No. 12 Pau Chung Street
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion

Notes:

- (a) Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location at No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, which was used in the baseline monitoring, was also not available as access permission was not granted by the owner of the building. An alternative location, Katherine Building, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (b) As the Incorporated Owners Association of the originally proposed monitoring location at Lucky Building did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, No. 26 Kowloon City Road, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD. However, 24-hour averaged dust monitoring had been suspended at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.

3.3.2 *Monitoring Parameter and Frequency*

The construction dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in *Table 3.8*. The TSP monitoring was conducted as per the schedule presented in *Annex E*.

 Table 3.8
 Construction Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Dust Monitoring	Throughout the construction period of the Project	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

3.3.3 *Monitoring Equipment*

24-hour averaged TSP monitoring was performed at designated monitoring stations using High Volume Samplers (HVS) with the appropriate sampling inlets installed. The performance specification of HVS complied with the standard method "Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere (High Volume Method)" as stipulated in US EPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B). Table 3.9 summarises the equipment that was deployed for the 24-hour averaged monitoring.

Table 3.9 Construction Dust Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Location	Monitoring Equipment (HVS and Calibrator)
DMS-6	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0107), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2454)
DMS-7	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3574), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2454)
DMS-8	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3572), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2454)
DMS-9 (a)	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0814), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2454)
DMS-10	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3573), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2454)

Note:

(a) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road had been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.

3.3.4 Monitoring Methodology

All HVSs were free-standing with no obstruction.

The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVSs:

- appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind needed to be provided at the monitoring stations;
- a minimum of 2m separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samplers;
- no furnace or incinerator flues was nearby;
- airflow around the sampler was unrestricted; and
- permission could be obtained to set up the samplers and gain access to the monitoring stations.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected;
- all filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not varied by more than \pm 3°C; the relative humidity (RH) was 40%; and
- SGS Hong Kong Ltd, a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, implemented comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes on the filters.

Field Monitoring

 the power supply was checked to ensure that the HVSs were working properly;

- the filter holder and area surrounding the filter were cleaned;
- the filter holder was removed by loosening the foul bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully;
- the filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter;
- the swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame.
 The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
- the shelter lid was closed and secured with an aluminium strip;
- the HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish runtemperature conditions;
- a new flow rate record sheet was inserted into the flow recorder;
- the flow rates of the HVSs were checked and adjusted to between 1.22 1.37 m³min⁻¹, which was within the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6 1.7 m³min⁻¹);
- the programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours \pm 1 hour, and the starting time, weather condition and filter number were recorded;
- the initial elapsed time was recorded;
- at the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact;
- the filter paper was placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed;
- all monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet; and
- the filters were sent to SGS Hong Kong Ltd for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- the HVSs and their accessories were maintained in a good working condition. For example, motor brushes were replaced routinely and electrical wiring was checked to ensure a continuous power supply; and
- the flow rate of each HVS with mass flow controller was calibrated using an orifice calibrator. Initial calibrations of the dust monitoring equipment were conducted upon installation and prior to commissioning. Five-point calibration was carried out for HVSs using CM-AIR-43 Calibration Kit. HVSs are calibrated every six-month. The calibration records for the HVSs are given in *Annex F*.

Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the Kai Tak
meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from
the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in *Annex J*.

3.3.5 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in *Table* 3.10.

Table 3.10 Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

Parameters	Dust Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg m-3) (a)	Limit Level (µg m ⁻³) (a)
24-hour TSP	DMS-6	156.8	260
	DMS-7	166.7	260
	DMS-8	152.2	260
	DMS-9 (c)	160.9	260
	DMS-10	170.4	260
1-hour TSP (b)	DMS-6	288.8	500
	DMS-7	289.7	500
	DMS-8	300.0	500
	DMS-9 (c)	303.0	500
	DMS-10	294.7	500

Notes

- (a) Reference to the Baseline Monitoring Report submitted in July 2012.
- (b) Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP will only be used when 1-hour TSP is required to be monitored when a valid complaint is received.
- (c) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road had been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise. However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was formally approved by EPD on 19 May 2014. Impact dust monitoring at No. 12 Pau Chung Street commenced on 12 June 2014.

The Event/Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.4 CULTURAL HERITAGE

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from the Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cumexcavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the Licence and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December 2013. The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April

2014. The Final Archaeological Report was accepted by AMO in June 2017. Artefacts handover to AMO was completed on 27 April 2018.

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, appropriate vibration monitoring on the identified built heritage will be agreed with the Building Department (BD)/Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) under the requirement of Buildings Ordinance and/or Blasting Permit as appropriate. Vibration levels will be controlled to appropriate levels. Vibration monitoring will be carried out by the Contractor. The structures requiring vibration monitoring during the relevant tunneling work for this Works Contract include S.K.H. Holy Trinity Church and Old Fast East Flying Training School.

3.5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in *Annex H*.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor has implemented all the environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarised in *Annex H*. The status of the required submissions under the EP for this Works Contract during this reporting month is presented in *Table 4.1*.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submission under Works Contract 1109

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Ninety-first Monthly EM&A Report	14 April 2020

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

A total of 20 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. The noise level recorded at all five monitoring locations during the whole reporting period are below baseline level or below limit level after baseline-level correction.

The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex I-1*.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise was recorded during the reporting period.

5.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

No continuous noise monitoring was required during the reporting period in accordance with the schedule presented in the latest approved CNMP.

5.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

A total of 30 sets of 24-hr TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex J* and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in *Table 5.1*.

Table 5.1 Summary of the Dust Monitoring Results in this Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results measured, μgm ^{-3 (a)}		Action Level, μgm ⁻³	Limit Level, μgm ⁻³
	Average	Range		
DMS-6	37	19 - 55	156.8	260
DMS-7	27	17 - 38	166.7	260
DMS-8	30	19 - 40	152.2	260
DMS-9 (a)	44	27 - 63	160.9	260
DMS-10	32	20 - 49	170.4	260

Note:

(a) 24-hour averaged dust monitoring at DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road has been suspended since March 2014 due to denied access by the occupant of the premise.
 However, No. 12 Pau Chung Street, as an alternative monitoring location, was approved by EPD. 24-hour averged dust monitoring commenced on 12 June 2014.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hr TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

5.4 CULTURAL HERITAGE

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013. The fieldworks of the archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation were completed on 27 December 2013. The Interim Archaeological Report was provided to AMO in April 2014. The Final Archaeological Report was accepted by AMO in June 2017. Artefacts handover to AMO was completed on 27 April 2018.

No vibration monitoring was conducted during the reporting period as relevant tunnelling work for this Works Contract had been completed in vicinity of the historical structures listed in EM&A Manual.

5.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes such as plastics and paper/cardboard packaging waste. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in *Table 5.2*. Details of waste management data are presented in *Annex K*.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting	Quantity							
Month	Inert C&D	Chemical						
	Materials (a)	Waste (c)						
	(b) Refuse/Vegetative		Refuse/Vegetative	Paper/card	Plastics	Metals		
			Waste	board				
April 2020	446 m ³	0 kg	10 m^3	0 kg	0 kg	16 kg		

Notes:

- a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated spoil.
- (b) 446 m³ of inert C&D materials was generated from the Project during the reporting month.
- (c) Chemical waste includes waste oil. It is assumed density of waste oil to be 0.8 kg/L.

5.6 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

Bi-weekly inspections of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on 14 and 27 April 2020. Most of the mitigation measures given in *Annex H* have been implemented. Required Actions that were found are listed below:

14 April 2020

• There was no major observation during the site inspection.

27 April 2020

• There was no major observation during the site inspection.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 6, 14, 20 and 27 April 2020. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 20 April 2020. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections.

Findings and recommendations for the site inspection in this reporting month are summarised as follows:

6 April 2020

There was no major observation during the site inspection.

14 April 2020

• There was no major observation during the site inspection.

20 April 2020

• There was no major observation during the site inspection.

27 April 2020

There was no major observation during the site inspection.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the construction noise was recorded during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month.

7.2 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

7.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

No complaint was received during the reporting month. The cumulative environmental complaint log is shown in *Annex M*.

7.4 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

No summon was received during the reporting month. The cumulative summon/prosecution log is shown in *Annex M*.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

Works to be undertaken in the next reporting month are summarised in *Table 8.1*.

Table 8.1 Construction Works to be undertaken in the Next Reporting Month

Construction Activities to be undertaken

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW) (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai (MTW))

- To Kwa Wan Station ABWF works;
- Ma Tau Wai Road Removal of D-wall and construction of carriageway panel near Chi Kiang Street;
- Ventilation Shaft and Entrance A Reinstatement of Lok Shan Road Playground and To Kwa Wan Complex Playground; and
- Junction of Ma Tau Wai Road and Chi Kiang Street Construction of small garden.

Works in Sung Wong Toi (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan (TKW))

• Sung Wong Toi Station - ABWF works.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring in the next reporting period is presented in *Annex E*. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

8.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The construction programme for the Project for the next reporting month is presented in *Annex B*.

9 CONCLUSIONS

This 92nd monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 April 2020 to 30 April 2020 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/K.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the construction noise was recorded during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

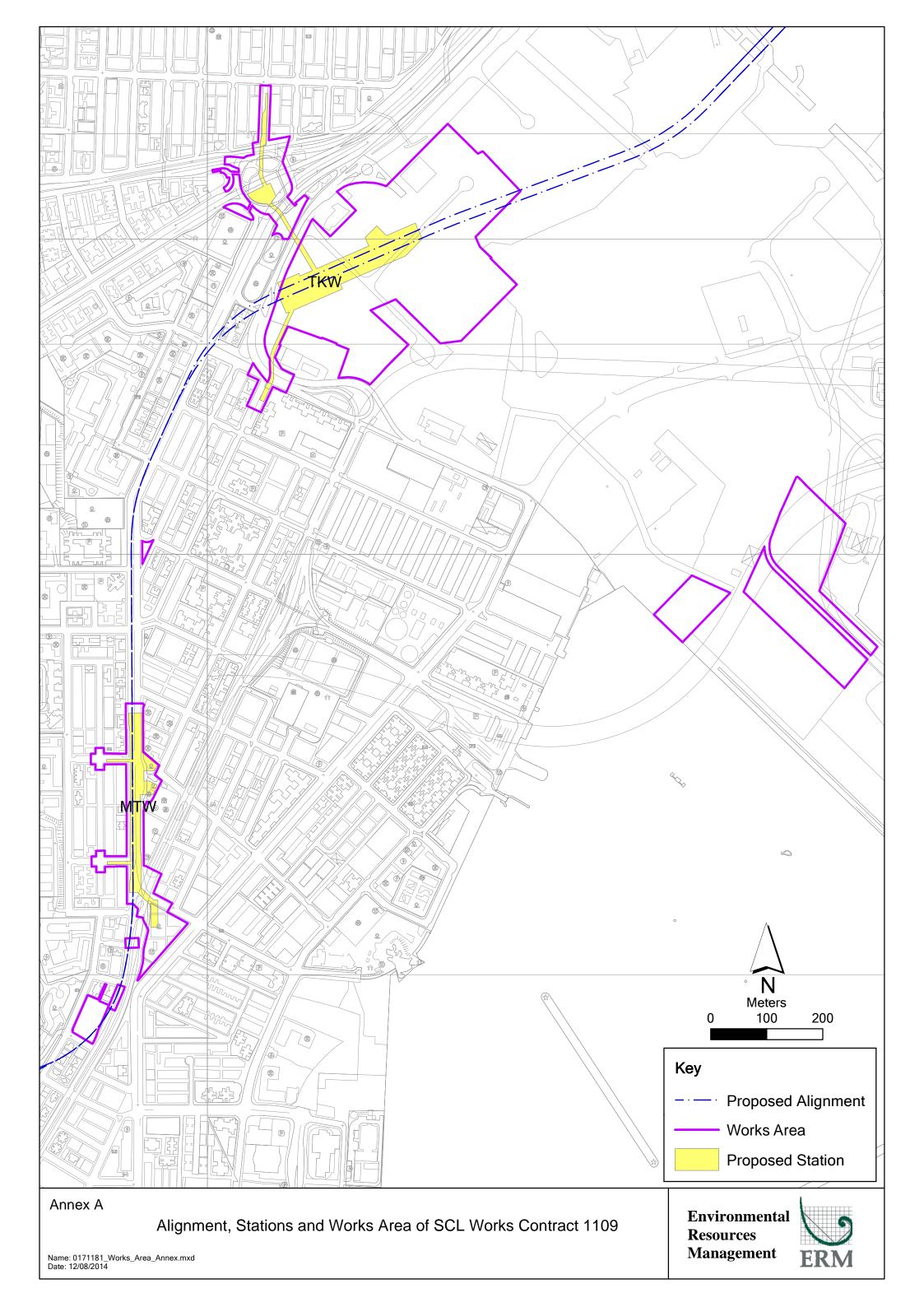
No complaint was received during the reporting month.

No summon or prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The Contractor has implemented possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction. The Contractor's ET will continue to keep track of the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the effectiveness and efficiency of the mitigation measures implemented. If necessary, the Contractor will provide more mitigation measures to further alleviate the impacts.

Annex A

The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract



Annex B

Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and the Coming Month

SAMSUNG - HSIN CHONG JOINT VENTURE

THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - APR 2020

Apr	ivity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Duration	Physical % Planned / Complete Actual Start	Planned / Actual Finish	Update Status			2020	
# 1 - The William of the Works # 2 - Commission & Specific Prior of the William # 3 - Commission & Specific Prior of the William # 3 - Commission & Specific Prior of the William # 3 - Commission & Specific Prior of the William # 3 - Commission # 4 - Commission # 4 - Commission # 4 - Commission # 5 - Commission	MAGO CLUM O TICIA	VOLUME Transplanta	Duration	Complete Actual Start	Actual Fillish		Apr	May	Jun	Jul
18 - The Wilder of the Works 18 - Th		v Stations and Tunnels Nov 2019 (MPR2)					1	1	1	1
## 3 - Comprehence of the North Assemble Provided Ministration of the North Assemble Provided Ministration Comprehence of North Assemble Provided										-
20							i			1
20 Microsopies	<u> </u>								_	
Column C		ites (Revised)								1
Committee Control Co										
10.0.1607/28 P	01109.MSB24i-P	B24(i) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted. (DRM: 29 Apr 2018)	0	0%	07-Jun-20*				•	
10.0.1607/28 P										
10.046/203P C2(i) - Af Coperation & Management manuals & As to Bill drops submitted (DRA) 29 Apr 2010; 0 0 10 11 11 12 12 12	CC-C Milestones						i	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Ministrations Ministration	_	C23(i) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted (DRM: 29 Apr 2018)	0	0%	07lun-20*				•	
Miles March Marc		(/ · ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		7,7				1		1
March Service Servic										
100.MSC009-P10 EXPICIAL 2-NSW of oilst and set sectoral works at No Na TWA WWW RG Grades complete (CS Debt at 16 Tab Sur BRT NA RG Grades complete complete (CS Debt at 16 Tab Sur BRT NA RG Grades complete complete complete (CS Debt at 16 Tab Sur BRT NA RG Grades complete comp	CC-D Milestones							1		
100.065698 P	CC-E Milestones									
100.MSG009-F 2008) - 4 Municar corprise, respected and accepted by Generators and relevant	01109.MSE07iii-P10	****	-							
100.AMSE/001-PTO 100.AMS manusas and As Bull drawings submitted (DRM 25 Feb 2016) 0 0 0 17.May-20	01109.MSE08i-P10						II I			
ModeScale			-							
100 MSEGOR-P 10 (2010) - Al Oberstore & Naintenance manuals & As Bulk drawing submitted (DRM: 25 4pc 2016) 0 (0) (0) (0) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	01109.MSE08N-P10.	EU8(N) - All O&M manuals and As Built drawings submitted (DRM: 25 Feb 2018)	0	0%	17-May-20*			•		
100 MSEGOR-PT 100 (0) - Al Obermanus and As Bulk drawings submitted (DRM: 25 Feb 2010) supports 0 100% 11-Mar-20 A 1										
FSSI) - All Operations & Maniferance manuals & As Built drugs submitted. (IORM, 29 Ayr 2018)	01109.MSE08iv-P.	E08(iv) - All O&M manuals and As Built drawings submitted (DRM: 25 Feb 2018) supers	0	100%	11-Mar-20 A					
1100.MSF004 F04(0) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built durys submitted (29 Ayr 2018) 0 100% 11-Mar-20 A 10-MI Operations and Maintenance Manuals and as built drawings submitted (29 Ayr 2018) 0 100% 11-Mar-20 A 10-MI Operations and Maintenance Manuals and as built drawings submitted (29 Ayr 2018) 0 100% 11-Mar-20 A 10-MI Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built drays submitted (WK7/18;18Feb18) 0 0 0% 07-Jun-20	CC-F Milestones						İ	1		1
Set	01109.MSF03i-P	F03(i) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted. (DRM: 29 Apr 2018)	0	0%	17-May-20*			•		
Set										
Set Descriptions Set Descriptions and Namerance Manuals and as built drawings submitted (29 Apr 2016) 0 100 /s 11 - Mar-20 A 1	0.1100 110500: 510	500/m 480 vi 484 vi		1000/	44.14 00.4		-			
1100 MSD0B 36-Al ArOck comprise and Natinetrance Manuals and as-buil drawings submitted (24 ptr 2018) 0 100% 11-Mar-20 A 11-Ma		FU3(III) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted.	0	100%	11-Mar-20 A		:	1	-	1
1100 MSOBil 3 JiG-Al works complete and statutory inspections successfully undertaken to the satisfaction of the Eng. (2 0 100% 11-Mar-20 A 10 10		IC: All Operations and Maintenance Manuels and as built drawings submitted (20 Apr 2010)		4000/	44 Mes 20 A		ļ			
## Policy Policy Commission Commission			-				-			
Settlement			ji. (2	10078	TT-Wat-20 A		i	1	-	1
## Milestones ### Milestone #### Milestone ##### Milestone ####################################	CC-B Milestones	neo (rum)								
Commission	01109.MSB21i	B21(i)-All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted.(Wk7/18:18Feb18)	0	0%	07-Jun-20				•	
## Milestones ## Milestone ##										
## Milestones C21()-All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted.(Wk07/18;18Feb18)							1			
Milestones	CC-C Milestones									
### Specified Requirements - Submission ### Submission ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden ### 109.PDA3450 ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden ### 109.PDA3450 ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel ### WTR Corporation Limited MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Milestone Printed:05-May-20 Printed:05-	01109.MSC21i	C21(i)-All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted.(Wk07/18;18Feb18)	0	0%	07-Jun-20				•	
### Specified Requirements - Submission ### Submission ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden ### 109.PDA3450 ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden ### 109.PDA3450 ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel ### WTR Corporation Limited MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Milestone Printed:05-May-20 Printed:05-										
### Specified Requirements - Submission ### Submission ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden ### 109/PDA3450 ### Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel ### WTR Corporation Limited MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Limited Prince do S- May-20 Major Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel MTR Corporation Limited Princed:05- May-20 Major Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel Discorption of the State	CC E Milestones							1		
FMilestones 1109.MSF04 F04(i) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted.(Wk7/18;18Feb18) 0 0% 17-May-20 17-May-20 17-May-		F08/ii) - All O&M manuals and As RI lilt drawings submitted (50/17:17Dec17)	0	0%	17-May-20			•		
F04(i) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted.(Wk7/18;18Feb18) 0 0% 17-May-20	OTTOS.IVIOLOGII.	200(ii) 7 iii Odivi mandab ana 7 ib 20 iii drawings Sabrinica (00/17,1720017)		070	17 May 20			1		
F04(i) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted. (Wk7/18;18Feb18) O 0 % 17-May-20										
The state of the	CC-F Milestones									
A - PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS An agement Systems	01109.MSF04i	F04(i) - All Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs submitted.(Wk7/18;18Feb18)	0	0%	17-May-20			•		
A - PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS An agement Systems										
A - PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS An agement Systems	01100 MSE04ii	F04/ii\. All works complete & stat inspections successfully undertaken to the satisfaction of the Eng (W	L7/ 0	100%	11-Mar-20 A		-			
her Specified Requirements - Submission 1109.PDA3440 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden 1109.PDA3450 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for remaining 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3450 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for remaining 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3430 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for SUW 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 31-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MRS Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109			K// U	100 /0	11-IvidI-20 A	<u> </u>	li l	1	1	i
her Specified Requirements - Submission 1109.PDA3440 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for HOM 0 100% 19-Mar-18 A 11-Mar-20 A 0k 1109.PDA3380. Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden 0 100% 19-Mar-18 A 11-Mar-20 A 0k 1109.PDA3450 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for remaining 0 100% 19-Mar-19 A 11-Mar-20 A 0k 1109.PDA3430 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for SUW 0 100% 19-Mar-18 A 31-Mar-20 A 0k 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18 A 11-Mar-20 A 0k MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 MTR Corporation Limited Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109							 	1	-	1
1109.PDA3440 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for HOM 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3380. Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3450 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for remaining 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3430 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for SUW 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 31-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok								1		-
Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden 1109.PDA3450 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for remaining 0 100% 19-Mar-19A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3430 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for SUW 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 100 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 1109.PDA3410 Prepare and submit Ope			0	100% 10-Mar-19	11-Mar-20 A	ok	ļ	!		.
Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for remaining 0 100% 19-Mar-19A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3430 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for SUW 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 31-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 0 100% 19-Mar-18A 11-Mar-20 A ok 1109-MPR2-2R11, Page 1 of 2 MTR Corporation Limited 1109-MPR2-2R11, Page 1 of 2	01109.PDA3440 01109.PDA3380.						1			-
Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for SUW 1109.PDA3430 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 1109.PDA3441 Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKA, EEP and Tunnel 1109.MPR2-2R11, Page 1 of 2 Index	01109.PDA3450						1			1
MTR Corporation Limited 1109-MPR2-2R11, Page 1 of 2	01109.PDA3430					-	1			-
SAMSUNG Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 DEC 2019 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP. Printed:05-May-20 DEC 2019 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP. Master Programme Rev.2 Last Month Milestone	01109.PDA3441		0			ok		<u> </u>		1
SAMSUNG Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 DEC 2019 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP. Printed:05-May-20 DEC 2019 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP. Master Programme Rev.2 Last Month Milestone										
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 Master Programme Rev.2 ▼ Last Month Milestone Printed:05-May-20		MTR Corporation Limited		1109-MPR2-2R11, Pag	e 1 of 2		Actual Work	•	◆ Milestone	
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109 Master Programme Rev.2 ▼ Last Month Milestone Printed:05-May-20	12 n na ou			DEC 2019 TASK filters	3MRP Dates MTR	C 1109 - 3MRP.	Remaining Wor	·k O	O MP Rev.2 Mileston	ne
Printed:05-May-20	SAMSU	Shatin to Central Link Contract 110	9	DEC 2013 TASK III(EI3.	Simil Dutes, WITH		-		-	
SAMSUNG-HSIN CHONG JOINT VENTURE				Printed:05-May-20			-			-
	SAMSUNG-HSIN CH	IONG JOINT VENTURE					v ∟ast worth Opo	aciti		

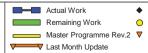
	Activity Name	Remaining Duration	Physical % Planned / Complete Actual Start	Planned / Actual Finish	Update Status	Apr	May May	2020 Jun	Jul
01109.PDA3410	Prepare and submit Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKW	0	100% 18-Feb-18 A	31-Mar-20 A	ok				+
Other Specified Requirem	nents - Approval								1
01109.PDA3580.	Completion of All Key Dates	0	0%	07-Jul-20					•
01109.PDA3530	Review & Approve - Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for HOM (DRM: 29 Apr 2018)	0	70% 06-Jul-19 A		ok				
01109.PDA3470.	Review & Approve - Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for Olympic Garden	3170	0% 06-Jul-19 A	17-May-20	ok				
01109.PDA3520	Review & Approve - Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for SUW(DRM: 29 Apr 2018)	0	100% 06-Jul-19 A	07-Jun-20	ok				
01109.PDA3500	Review & Approve - Operations & Maintenance manuals & As Built dwgs for TKW (DRM: 29 Apr 2018)	0	100% 06-Jul-19 A	07-Jun-20	ok				
	ON. ENTRANCES AND ADITS		10070 00 041 1071	07 0411 20	OK .			-	1
									-
UW Station Construction									1
Station - ABWF Works - D	Degree 3								
GL 1 - 5 - Works to Degre	ree 3, Platform Level								
01109.PDB17160B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (FoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A	24-Mar-20 A	ok				i
GL 5 - 23 - Works to Deg									†
01109.PDB18120B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (FoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A	24-Mar-20 Δ	ok				
GL 1 - 5 - Works to Degre		0	10070 01 DCC 1071	24 Wai 2071	OK .				+
			4000/ 04 D 40 A	04.14 00.4					
01109.PDB18340B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (BoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A						
01109.PDB18440B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (FoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A	24-Mar-20 A	ОК	-	_		+
GL 5 - 23 - Works to Deg									
01109.PDB18660B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (BoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A						
01109.PDB18760B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (FoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A	24-Mar-20 A	ok	i			
C-C - TKW STATIO	N, ENTRANCES AND ADITS								
KW Station									1
	Concourse Level and Above)						_		+
Major Works to Degree 3									
01109.PDC27000B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (BoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A						
01109.PDC27930B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (FoH)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A	24-Mar-20 A	ok				1
KW Station External Lan	ndscaping Works								
RRIW (TKW)							1		
01109.PDE1100	ABWF & E&M wks for reprovisioned LCSD toilet at Ma Tau Wai Rd/TKW Rd Gdn	0	100% 13-May-19 A	28-Mar-20 A	ok				
01109.PDC1440	TKW - Re-construct new LCSD Public Toilet	0	100% 20-Nov-17 A						
	Wall and TTMS (TKW Entrance D)								1
01109.PDC1470A	TKW Road Garden Stage 2	0	100% 07-Oct-19 A	25-Mar-20 A	ok				
	Garden, D-Wall next to SKH Good Shepherd Primary School and TTMS	U	10070 01-001-137	25-IVIAI -20 A	UK			-	+
		000	00/ 04 4 00 4				1		
01109.PDE1130A20	D-Wall & Drainage at East (next to SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)	280	0% 21-Apr-20 A		ok				-
01109.PDE1130A11	D-Wall & Drainage at West (Bay 13)	0	100% 01-Nov-19 A		ok			<u> </u>	
01109.PDE1130A30.	RRIW at Sheung Heung Road Garden	240	0% 23-May-20	15-Jun-20	ok				1
Watermain Reinstatemen	nt en								1
01109.PDC30130	Implement Permanent TTMs	10	0% 15-Jun-20*	15-Jun-20				0	
01109.PDC30110	Implement TTMS S3P8 - Central divider	0	100% 20-Mar-20 A		ok		0		
01109.PDC29385	Phase 1 - Watermains along MTW Rd (GL20-GL28)	0	100% 13-Nov-17 A	01-Apr-20 A	ok				
01109.PDC29365	Phase 1 - Watermains along MTW Rd (GL3-GL20)	0	100% 14-Sep-17 A	28-Feb-20 A	ok				
01109.PDC29545	Phase 2 - FW at North bound side (GL8-24)	0	100% 14-Sep-17 A	02-Apr-20 A	ok				
01109.PDC29535	Phase 2 - SW at North bound side (GL8-24)	0	100% 14-Sep-17 A		ok				
01109.PDC29525-A	Phase 3 - Implement TTMS S3P8	0	100% 11-Mar-20 A		ok				
ntrance A & Vent Shaft	·	-		=====					1
01109.PDC27510B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (Vent Shaft)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A	02-Apr-20 A	ok				- †
ntrance D & Vent Shaft		U	10070 UI-Dec-10 A	02-Api=20 A	OK.		-		+
			4000/ 04 D - 10 1	00 4 00 1	1.1				
01109.3MT10060B	Rectify and Complete all ABWF Defect and outstanding work (Entrance D)	0	100% 01-Dec-18 A	02-Apr-20 A	ok		_		-
C-E - REPROVISIO	ONING, REMEDIAL AND IMPROVEMENT WORKS (RRIW)								
overment Statutory Ac	cceptance Inspections								1
)1109.PDE1150	Finalize all O&M manuals and As Built drawings	600	0% 08-May-20	16-Jul-20	ok				-
ESTING & COMMIS	9		, 20		<u> </u>				1
LOTHING & COMMINIS		,		le e e					1
	Dynamic Testing (TBC by MTRC)	0	100% 01-Feb-19 A		ok			1	1
01109.PDT1210 01109.PDT1220.	New Activity	850	100% 10-Apr-20 A						



MTR Corporation Limited

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-MPR2-2R11, Page 2 of 2
DEC 2019 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:05-May-20

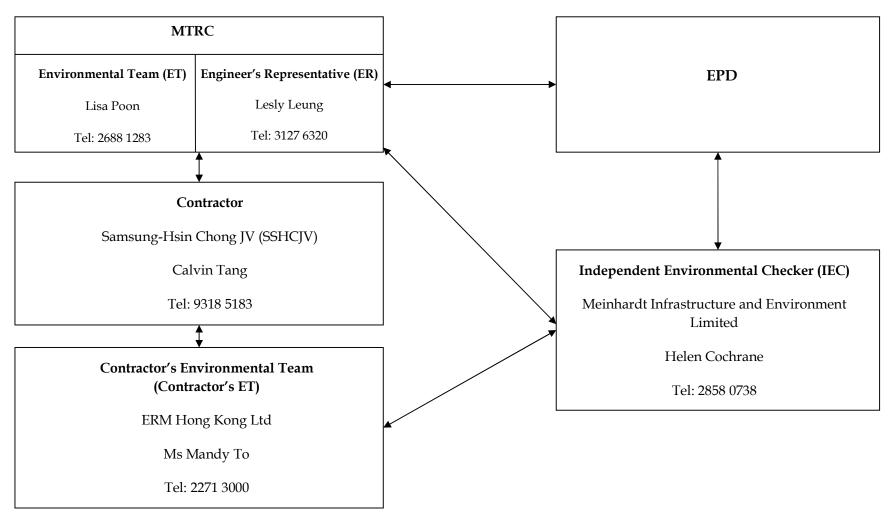




Annex C

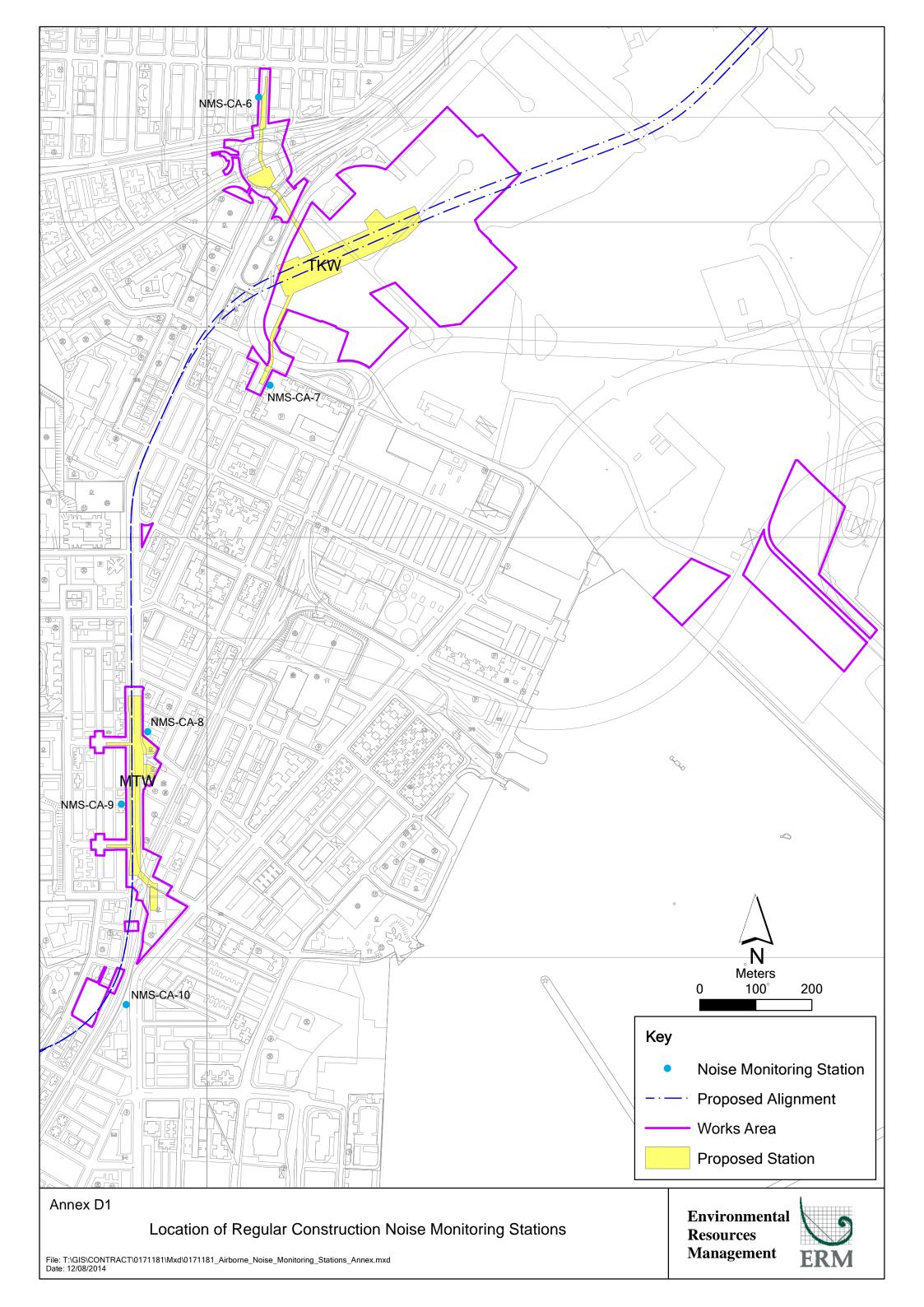
Project Organization Chart and Contact Detail

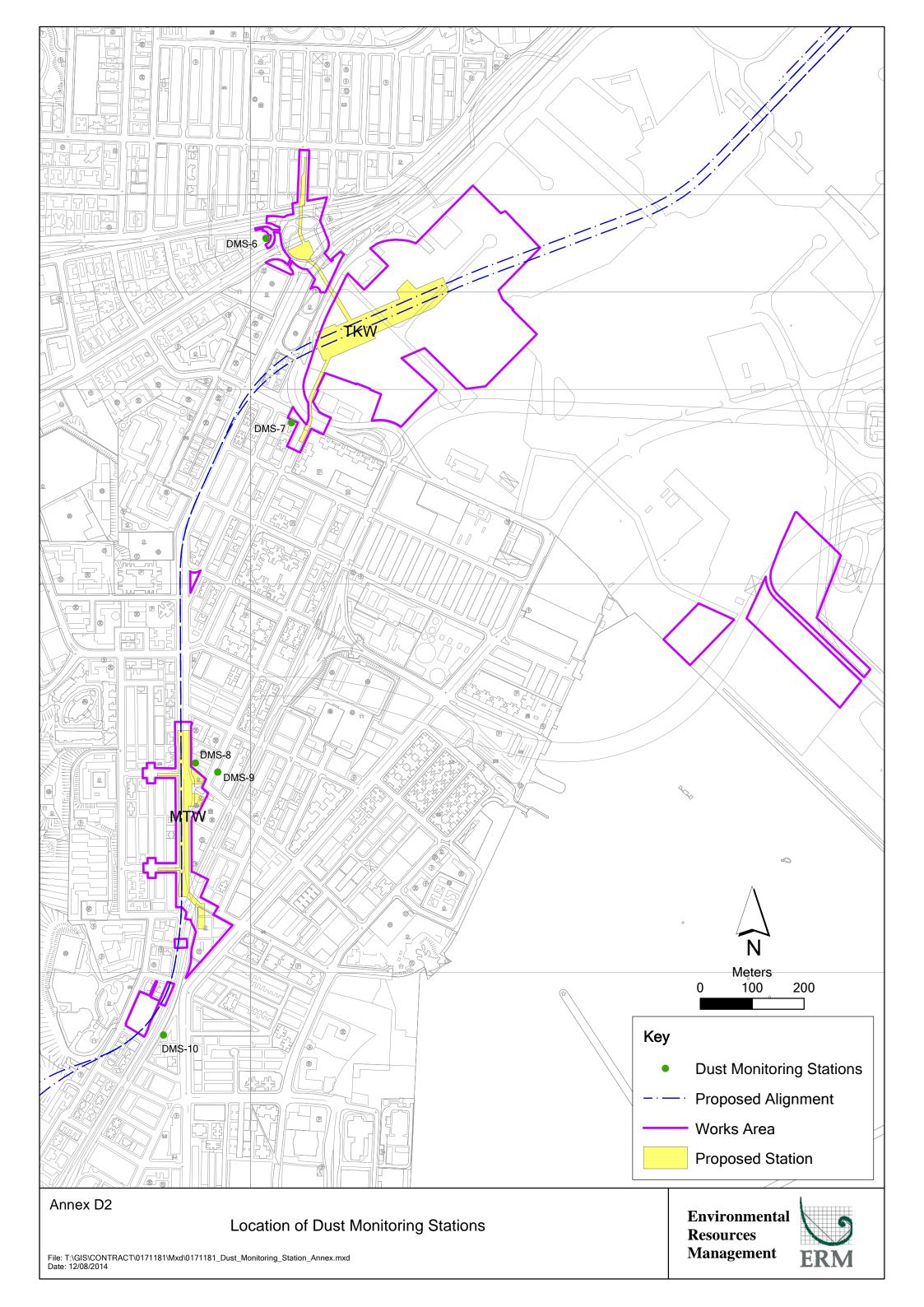
Annex C Project Organization of SCL Works Contract 1109

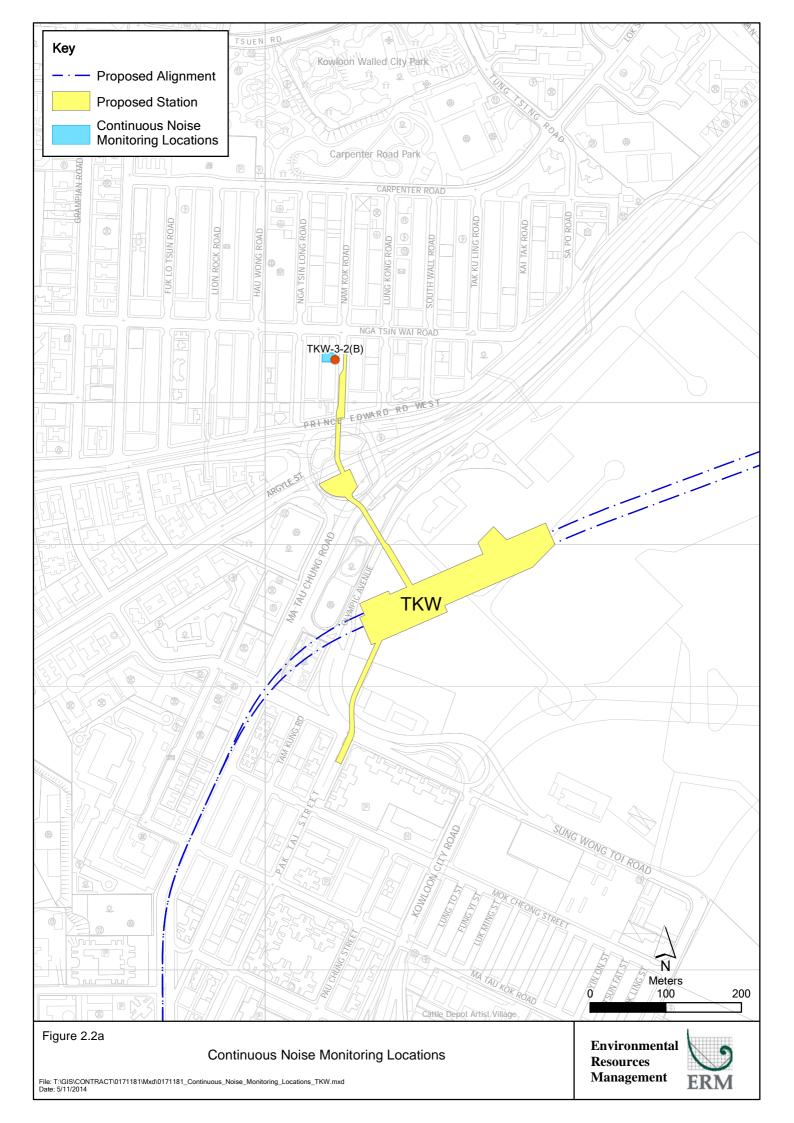


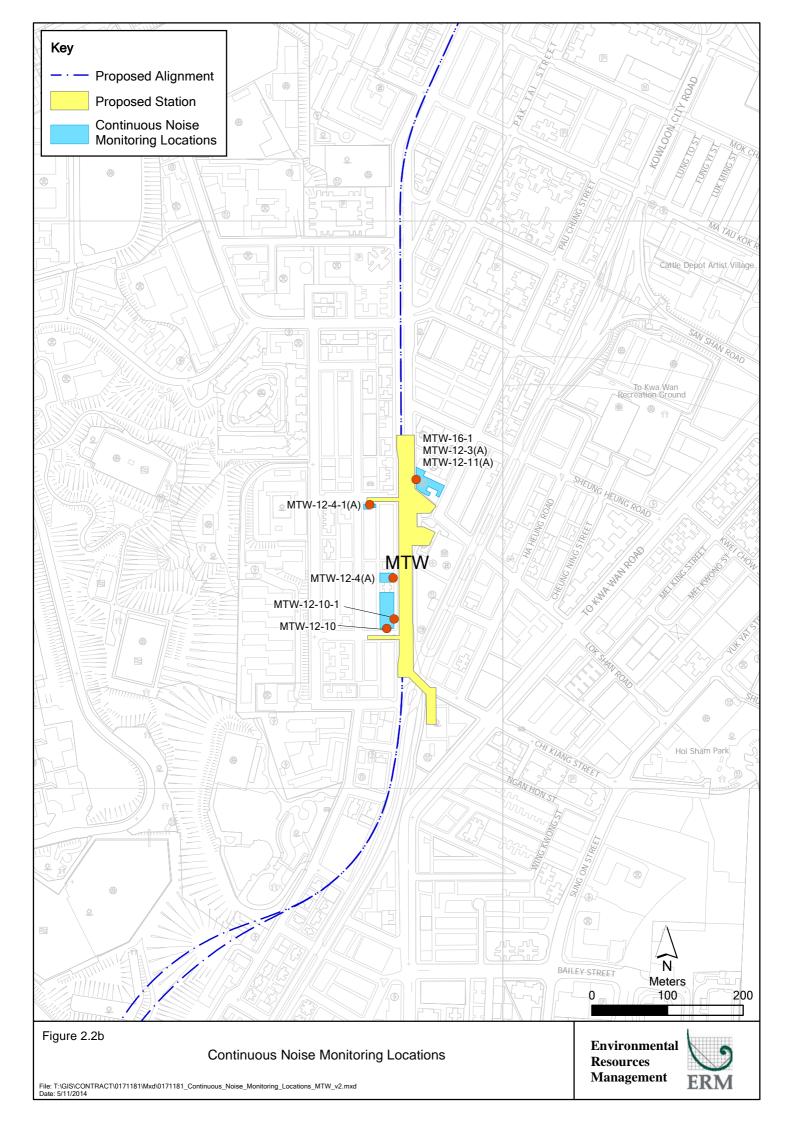
Annex D

Locations of Noise and Dust Monitoring Stations









Annex E

Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month

Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule

Noise Monitoring Stations: NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10 Monitoring Month: April 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	·		1-Apr	2-Apr	3-Apr	4-Apr
5-Apr	6-Apr	7-Apr	8-Apr	9-Apr	10-Apr	11-Apr
				Noise Monitoring		
				Noise Monitoring		
12-Apr	13-Apr	14-Apr	15-Apr	16-Apr	17-Apr	18-Apr
			Noise Monitoring			
			Noise Monitoring			
19-Apr	20-Apr	21-Apr	22-Apr	23-Apr	24-Apr	25-Apr
	Noise Monitoring					
	Noise Monitoring					
26-Apr	27-Apr	28-Apr	29-Apr	30-Apr		
			Noise Monitoring			
			140136 Mornitoring			

Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule

Noise Monitoring Stations: NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10 Monitoring Month: May 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-May	2-May
3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May	7-May	8-May	9-May
		Noise Monitoring				
		•				
10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May	16-May
10-iviay	I I-iviay	12-iviay	To-iviay	14-May	15-iviay	10-iviay
	Noise Monitoring					
17-May	18-May	19-May	20-May	21-May	22-May	23-May
	·	·	,	•		,
					Materia Maratia da a	
					Noise Monitoring	
24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May	30-May
				Noise Monitoring		
				rtoloo Worldoning		
31-May						

Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section Regular Dust Monitoring Schedule

24-hr TSP Monitoring Stations: DMS-6, DMS-7, DMS-8, DMS-9 and DMS-10 Monitoring Month: April 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Apr	2-Apr	3-Apr	4-Apr
					24 - hr TSP Monitoring	
5-Apr	6-Apr	7-Apr	8-Apr	9-Apr	10-Apr	11-Apr
				24 - hr TSP Monitoring		
12-Apr	13-Apr	14-Apr	15-Apr	16-Apr	17-Apr	18-Apr
			24 - hr TSP Monitoring			
19-Apr	20-Apr	21-Apr	22-Apr	23-Apr	24-Apr	25-Apr
	24 - hr TSP Monitoring					24 - hr TSP Monitoring
26-Apr	27-Apr	28-Apr	29-Apr	30-Apr		
			24 - hr TSP Monitoring			

Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section Regular Dust Monitoring Schedule

24-hr TSP Monitoring Stations: DMS-6, DMS-7, DMS-8, DMS-9 and DMS-10 Monitoring Month: May 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-May	2-May
3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May	7-May	8-May	9-May
		24 by TCD Manitaring				
		24 - hr TSP Monitoring				
10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May	16-May
	04 ha TCD Manitaria a					O4 by TCD Manitaring
	24 - hr TSP Monitoring					24 - hr TSP Monitoring
17-May	18-May	19-May	20-May	21-May	22-May	23-May
					O4 by TOD Manifesian	
					24 - hr TSP Monitoring	
24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May	30-May
				OA ha TOD Maritagian		
				24 - hr TSP Monitoring		
31-May						
·						

Annex F

Calibration Reports

Annex F Calibration Reports

Dust Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Monitoring Equipment		Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
24-hr TSP		HVS	Calibrator		
DMS-6	Katherine Building	TE-5170 (S/N 0107)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2454)	5 March 2020	5 September 2020
DMS-7	Parc 22	TE-5170 (S/N 3574)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2454)	5 March 2020	5 September 2020
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	TE-5170 (S/N 3572)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2454)	5 March 2020	5 September 2020
DMS-9	No. 12 Pau Chung Street	TE-5170 (S/N 0814)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2454)	5 March 2020	5 September 2020
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion	TE-5170 (S/N 3573)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2454)	5 March 2020	5 September 2020

Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Equipment	Model & Serial No.	Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-		LARSON DAVIS CAL 200 (S/N 11333)	26 May 2019	26 May 2020
CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-18 (S/N 00360030)	9 March 2020	9 March 2021

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> <u>5-Point Calibration Record</u>

Location : DMS-6(Katherine Building)

Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 05/03/2020

Sampler

 Model
 :
 TE-5170

 Serial Number
 :
 S/N 0107

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

 Service Date
 : 18 Feb 2020

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07134

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.040910

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 0.99999

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017 Ta(K) : 293

Resi	istance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	12.6	3.587	1.751	52	52.55
2	13 holes	8.6	2.963	1.450	44	44.46
3	10 holes	6.4	2.556	1.254	38	38.40
4	7 holes	4.0	2.021	0.995	26	26.27
5	5 holes	2.6	1.629	0.806	20	20.21

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Slope(m): <u>35.213</u>	Intercept(b): <u>-7.692</u>	Correlation Coefficient(r): <u>0.9939</u>

Date: 08/03/2020

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> 5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-7(Parc 22)

Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 05/03/2020

Sampler

Model : TE-5170 Serial Number : S/N 3574

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

 Service Date
 : 18 Feb 2020

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07134

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.040910

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 0.99999

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017 Ta(K) : 293

Resi	istance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	12.4	3.558	1.738	60	60.63
2	13 holes	8.8	2.998	1.467	52	52.55
3	10 holes	6.2	2.516	1.234	44	44.46
4	7 holes	4.0	2.021	0.995	36	36.38
5	5 holes	2.8	1.691	0.836	26	26.27

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): $\underline{36.905}$ Intercept(b):-2.226 Correlation Coefficient(r): $\underline{0.9914}$

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 08/03/2020

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> 5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-8(SHK Good Shepherd Primary School)

Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 05/03/2020

Sampler

Model : TE-5170 Serial Number : S/N 3572

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

 Service Date
 : 18 Feb 2020

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07134

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.040910

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 0.99999

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017 Ta(K) : 293

Resi	istance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	12.4	3.558	1.738	62	62.65
2	13 holes	8.4	2.929	1.434	54	54.57
3	10 holes	6.2	2.516	1.234	46	46.48
4	7 holes	4.2	2.071	1.020	36	36.38
5	5 holes	3.0	1.750	0.865	28	28.29

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): <u>39.615</u>	Intercept(b):-4.162	Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9906

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 08/03/2020

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> 5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-9(No. 12 Pau Chung Street)

Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 05/03/2020

Sampler

Model : TE-5170 Serial Number : S/N 0814

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

 Service Date
 : 18 Feb 2020

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07134

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.040910

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 0.99999

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017 Ta(K) : 293

Resi	stance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	12.6	3.587	1.751	66	66.69
2	13 holes	8.8	2.998	1.467	56	56.59
3	10 holes	6.6	2.596	1.273	50	50.52
4	7 holes	4.2	2.071	1.020	40	40.42
5	5 holes	2.8	1.691	0.836	28	28.29

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):40.547 Intercept(b): -2.967 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9991

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 08/03/2020

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> <u>5-Point Calibration Record</u>

Location : DMS-10(Chat Ma Mansion)

Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 05/03/2020

Sampler

Model : TE-5170 Serial Number : S/N 3573

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

 Service Date
 : 18 Feb 2020

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07134

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.040910

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 0.99999

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017 Ta(K) : 293

Resi	stance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	11.8	3.471	1.696	62	62.65
2	13 holes	8.2	2.894	1.417	54	54.57
3	10 holes	6.0	2.475	1.215	46	46.48
4	7 holes	3.6	1.917	0.945	38	38.40
5	5 holes	2.0	1.429	0.710	26	26.27

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 08/03/2020



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 18, 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 18, 2020

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

Tisch

Ta: 294
Pa: 753.1

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 2454

Run	Vol. Init (m3)			ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)	
1	1	2	1	1.4190	3.2	2.00	
2	3	4	1	1.0100	6.4	4.00	
3	5	6	1	0.9020	7.9	5.00	
4	7	8	1	0.8600	8.8	5.50	
5	9	10	1	0.7110	12.7	8.00	

Data Tabulation								
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$			
(m3)	(m3) (x-axis) (y-axis)		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)			
1.0001	0.7048	1.4173	0.9958	0.7017	0.8836			
0.9959	0.9860	2.0044	0.9915	0.9817	1.2496			
0.9939	1.1019	2.2410	0.9895	1.0970	1.3971			
0.9927	1.1543	2.3504	0.9883	1.1492	1.4653			
0.9875	1.3889	2.8347	0.9831	1.3828	1.7672			
	m=	2.07134		m=	1.29704			
QSTD[b=	-0.04091	QA	b=	-0.02551			
	r= 0.99999			r=	0.99999			

Calculation	ns		
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)		
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime		
For subsequent flow ra	te calculations:		
Qstd= $1/m \left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	$Qa = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(Ta/Pa \right)} \right) - b \right)$		

	Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K	
Pstd:	760 mm Hg	
	Key	
ΔH: calibrator	manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmete	er manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual abs	olute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual bar	ometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	TV-MITATORY CONTRACTORY	
m: slope		

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

FAX: (513)467-9009



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No.:

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 17 May 2019

C192695

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-0995)

Precision Acoustic Calibrator

100

Description / 儀器名稱 Manufacturer / 製造商

LARSON DAVIS

Model No. / 型號

LARSON DAV

Serial No. / 編號

CAL200 11333

Supplied By / 委託者

Envirotech Services Co.

Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,

New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 温度 :

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 :

`

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

26 May 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試

H T Wong

Technical Officer

Certified By

K C Lee Engineer Date of Issue 簽發日期 29 May 2019

核證
KC

neer

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No.:

C192695

證書編號

The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement 1. of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment:

> Equipment ID CL130

CL281 TST150A Description

Universal Counter Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator

Measuring Amplifier

Certificate No.

C183775 CDK1806821 C181288

4. Test procedure: MA100N.

5. Results:

Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Naminal Valua	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
Nominal Value 94 dB, 1 kHz	(dB) 93.8	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	113.8	- 4.2	

Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark: The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

for

~	1141 1114
1)00	cription:
Des	ci ibilon.

Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer:

RION

Type No .:

NL-18 (Serial No.: 00360030)

Microphone:

UC-53A (Serial No.:307435)

Preamplifier:

NH-19 (Serial No.:23946)

Submitted by:

Customer:

Envirotech Services Co.

Address:

Rm. 113, 1/F., My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun, N.T.,

Hong Kong

TT		PRODUCTION OF THE PARTY OF THE	•	3.3		CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR			101/1000 X	
	nnn	racaint	TOP	collhration	tha II	netviimant	XXIOC	tound	to	ha.
U	HUU	I CCCIPI	101	calibration,	IIIC I	usu umeni	was	IUUIIU	w	DC.

✓ Within

☐ Outside

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 5 March 2020

Date of calibration: 9 March 2020

Calibrated by:

Certified by:

Mr. Ng Yan Wa

Date of issue: 9 March 2020

Vaboratory Manager

Certificate No.: APJ19-173-CC001



1. Calibration Precaution:

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

2. Calibration Conditions:

Air Temperature:

24.7°**C**

Air Pressure:

1008 hPa

Relative Humidity:

63.4%

3. Calibration Equipment:

Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
B&K 4226	2288467	A V/180064	HOKIVE

Multifunction Calibrator

4. Calibration Results

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Sett	ing of Un	iit-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. V	Veighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
40-100	dBA	SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	±0.4

Linearity

Setti	ing of Uni	t-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
		A SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	Ref
60-120	dBA			104		104.0	±0.3
				114		114.0	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)		Appl	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1			
Range, dB	Freq. Wo	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB	
40-100	dBA	CDI	Fast	0.4	1000	94.0	Ref	
40-100	dBA	SPL	Slow	94	1000	94.0	±0.3	

E-mail: inquiry@aa-lab.com

Certificate No.: APJ19-173-CC001

Page 2 of 4

Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com

Frequency Response

Linear Response

Sett	ing of Unit	-under-t	est (UUT)	Appl	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. We	eighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
					31.5	94.1	±2.0
	4				63	94.1	±1.5
				4	125	94.0	±1.5
				6	250	93.9	±1.4
40-100	dB	dB SPL	Fast 9	94	500	93.9	±1.4
					1000	94.0	Ref
					2000	93.7	±1.6
					4000	93.4	±1.6
					8000	91.6	+2.1; -3.1

A-weighting

Sett	ing of Uni	t-under-t	est (UUT)	Appl	ied value	UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting		Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
					31.5	54.5	-39.4 ±2.0
					63	67.6	-26.2 ±1.5
			SPL Fast 94		125	77.6	-16.1±1.5
					250	85.0	-8.6±1.4
40-100	dBA	SPL		94	500	90.6	-3.2±1.4
					1000	94.0	Ref
					2000	94.9	+1.2±1.6
			4000	94.4	+1.0±1.6		
					8000	90.6	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

C-weighting

Sett	ing of Uni	t-under-t	est (UUT)	Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. W	req. Weighting Time Weighting Level, dB Frequen		Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB	
				31.5	91.2	-3.0±2.0	
				63	93.3	-0.8 ±1.5	
			125	93.8	-0.2 ±1.5		
			1 7 1 1 1-11		250 93.9	93.9	-0.0 ±1.4
40-100	dBC	SPL	Fast	94	500	93.9	-0.0 ±1.4
				1000	94.0	Ref	
					2000	93.5	-0.2 ±1.6
	111				4000	92.6	-0.8 ±1.6
					8000	88.7	-3.0 +2.1; -3.1

Certificate No.: APJ19-173-CC001

Page 3 of 4



5. Calibration Results Applied

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.10
	63 Hz	± 0.15
	125 Hz	± 0.10
	250 Hz	± 0.10
	500 Hz	± 0.05
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.10
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

(A+A) *L

Page 4 of 4

Annex G

Summary of Event/ Action Plans

Annex G1 Event and Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team	Independent Environmental	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
	(Contractor's ET)	Checker (IEC)		
Exceeding Action Level	 Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER; Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; Increase the monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	 Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing; Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Exceeding Limit Level	 Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase the monitoring frequency; Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; Inform the IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	Contractor on the potential remedial measures;	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Revise and resubmit proposals if problem is still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G2 Event and Action Plan for Continuous Noise Monitoring

Event	Action							
	Works Contract 1	1109 ET	IEC	C	ER		Co	ntractor
Exceeding Action/Limit Level	Identify sour Repeat meas consecutive a Action/Limit then confirm If exceedance	ce urement. If two measurements exceed t Level, the exceedance is ed e is confirmed, notify IEC,	 2. 3. 	Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1109 ET Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1109 ET and Contractor on	1. 2. 3.	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing Notify the Contractor and IEC In consultation with the Works Contract 1109 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial	1.	Identify source with Works Contract 1109 ET If exceedance is confirmed, investigate the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance
	and check Co procedures t mitigation to 5. Discuss joint	ractor ne cause of exceedance contractor's working to determine possible to be implemented ly with the IEC, ER and and formulate remedial	4.	the potential remedial measures Review and advise the Works Contract 1109 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor	4.5.	measures to be implemented Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated	 4. 5. 	Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification Implement the agreed proposals Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation Revise and resubmit proposals if
		iveness of Contractor's ions and keep IEC and ER the results					7.	problem still not under control Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Annex G3 Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team	Independent Environmental Checker	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
	(Contractor's ET)	(IEC)		
Action Level				
Exceedance for one sample	 Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase the monitoring frequency 	 Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; Check the Contractor's working method; Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notifications of exceedance in writing; 	 Identify reason(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Implement remedial measures; Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will resume normal. 	method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; Supervise the Implementation of remedial measures. 	 Identify reasons and investigate the causes of exceedance; Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend the proposal as appropriate.

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team	Independent Environmental Checker	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
	(Contractor's ET)	(IEC)		
Limit Level				
Exceedance for one sample	 Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	 Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; Check the Contractor's working method; Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals of remedial measures to ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will return to normal. 	the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;	 Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; Take immediate actions to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G4 Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impacts during the Construction Phase

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team	Independent Environmental Checker	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
	(Contractor's ET)	(IEC)		
Non-conformity on one occasion	 Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER. 	 Check the inspection report. Check the Contractor's working 	1. Confirm receipt of notifications of nonconformity in writing.	1. Identify reasons and investigate the non-conformity.
	2. Discuss remedial actions with	method.	2. Review and agree on the remedial	2. Implement remedial measures
	the IEC, ER and Contractor.3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been	3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures.	measures proposed by the Contractor.3. Supervise the implementation of	Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.
	completed.	4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of	remedial measures.	4. Rectify the damage and
	completed.	proposed remedial measures.	remedial measures.	undertake any necessary
				replacement.
Repeated Nonconformity	 Identify Reasons. 	1. Check the inspection report.	1. Notify the Contractor.	 Identify Reasons and investigate
	2. Inform the Contractor, IEC and	2. Check the Contractor's working	2. In consultation with the ET and IEC,	the non-conformity.
	ER.	method.	agree with the Contractor on the	Implement remedial measures.
	Increase the inspection frequency.	3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures.	remedial measures to be implemented.	3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as
	4. Discuss remedial actions with	4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of	-	appropriate.
	the IEC, ER and Contractor.	proposed remedial measures.	remedial measures.	4. Rectify the damage and
	Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been			undertake any necessary replacement.
	completed.			5. Stop relevant works as
	6. If non-conformity stops, the			determined by the ER until the
	inspection frequency return to normal (ie,. Once every two			non-conformity is abated.
	weeks)			

Annex H

Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation

Annex H Environmental Mitigation Implementation Status – SCL Works Contract 1109 (Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)

Note:

- * Reference has been made to the approved SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.
- √ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- Δ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural I	Heritage Imp	pact					
S4.9	CH3	Submit an Archaeological Action Plan Conduct survey-cum-excavation and additional boreholes/trenches investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area prior to construction.	Salvage cultural remains at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area	Contractor	Sacred Hill (North) Area	Prior to the Construction Phase of TKW and associated tunnels	√
Ecology (Construction	n Phase)					
S5.7	E5	Good Site Practices Impact on any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		The following good site practices should also be implemented:					
		 Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around earthmoving works to trap sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses; Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to water bodies; Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; No on-site burning of waste; Store waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 					
Landscap	e & Visual ((Construction Phase)					
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	√
		 Re-use of Existing Soil For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures &	Who to implement	Location of the implementation of	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	Log Kei		Main Concerns to address	the	measures	the measures.	Status
				measures?			

ground may be set up on-site as necessary.

No-intrusion Zone

To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the "no-intrusion zone", even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.

Protection of Retained Trees

- All retained trees including trees in contractor's works sites should be recorded and photographed at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifies the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system.
- The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S6.12	LV2	trees in Contractor's works sites. Decorative Hoarding Erection of decorative screen in visual and landscape sensitive areas during the construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	√
		 Management of facilities on work sites To provide proper management of the on-site facilities, control the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent Visual Sensitive Receivers (VSRs). 					
		 Tree Transplanting Trees of high to medium survival rates that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including the final locations for the transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 					
Construct	tion Dust	·					
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul roads in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 l/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√
S7.6.5	D3	 Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain an entirely wet surface and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile has been removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; A stockpile of dusty materials should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by an impervious 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road which leads only to construction site and is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operations take place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or		measures?			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain an entirely wet surface • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building upward, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by an impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or			measures		
		storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system;					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.					
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	√
EP Conditio n 2.18(a)	D7	Watering once every working hour for active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads shall be provided in Kowloon area to keep these active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads wet.	Minimize construction dust impact	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	1
EP Conditio n 2.19	D8	All diesel fuelled construction plant, including marine vessels if possible, used by the contractors within the works areas of the Project shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel.	Minimize aerial emissions of sulphur dioxide from construction plant	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	1
Constructi	ion Noise (A	Airborne)					
S8.3.6	N1	 Implement the following good site practices: only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;					
		 plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, should be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; 					
		 silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the period of construction works; 					
		 mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; 					
		material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.					
8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	1
8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	√
68.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	√
8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants	Operate sequentially within	Contractor	Contractor All	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		where practicable.	the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise		construction sites where practicable		
S8.3.6	N6	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	√
Water Qu	ality				<u> </u>		
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: Construction Runoffs and Site Drainage At the start of the site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to	To minimise water quality impact from construction site runoffs and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	

EIA Ref. EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s, a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, and definitely, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all	•				

IA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operations at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading them evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be			measures		
		covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed					

EIA Ref. EM&. Log R	<u>o</u>	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoffs during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure that no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and		measures?			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		 silty water to public roads and drains. Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited in sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching nearby water sensitive receivers. All the earth works should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoffs generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. 					
S10.7.1	W2	 Adopt best management practices <u>Tunnelling Works</u> Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		of suspended solids should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. • Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. The slurry should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities have been completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.		incasures:			
S10.7.1	W3	Sewage Effluent Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for their appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S10.7.1	W4	Groundwater from Contaminated Area in case contamination is found: No direct discharge of groundwater from	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to implement	Implementation
	Log Ref*		Recommended Measures &	implement	implementation of	the measures?	Status
			Main Concerns to address	the	measures		
				measures?			
		1 . 11 1.0					

contaminated areas is allowed. Prior to the excavation works within potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in the EIA report for compliance and the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water). The existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination if the review results indicate that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated. The contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground.

• If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH)) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		If groundwater recharging wells are					
		deployed, recharging wells should be					
		installed as appropriate for recharging the					
		contaminated groundwater back into the					
		ground. The recharging wells should be					
		selected at places where the groundwater					
		quality will not be affected by the recharge					
		operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of					
		TM-Water. The baseline groundwater					
		quality shall be determined prior to the					
		selection of the recharge wells. It is					
		necessary to submit a working plan					
		(including the laboratory analytical results					
		showing the quality of groundwater at the					
		proposed recharge location(s) as well as					
		the pollutant levels of groundwater to be					
		recharged) to EPD for agreement.					
		Pollution levels of groundwater to be					
		recharged shall not be higher than the					
		pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at					
		the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any					
		prohibited substances such as TPH					
		products should be removed as necessary					
		by installing the petrol interceptor. The					
		Contractor should apply for a discharge					
		licence under the Water Pollution Control					
		Ordinance (WPCO) through the Regional					
		Office of EPD for groundwater recharge					
		operation or discharge of treated					
		groundwater.					
510.7.1	W7	In order to prevent accidental spillage of	To minimize water quality	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	\checkmark
		chemicals, the following is recommended:	impact from accidental		where practicable		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	spillage				
Waste Ma	nagement (Construction Waste)					
S11.4.1.1	WM1	On-site sorting of C&D (Construction and Demolition) material • Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored in the designated stockpile areas avoiding delivering them to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at Concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM2	being ended up at concrete batching plants and turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source sites and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated. The traceability of delivery will be ensured via the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforcement by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored. Construction and Demolition (C&D) Material Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible;	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM3	 Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; Implement an enhanced Waste management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and minimize waste generation during the course of construction. Disposal of the C&D materials to any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get his approval before implementation C&D Waste Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchase of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. 	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.					
S11.5.1	WM4	 General Refuse General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme 	odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	 should be considered by the Contractor. Chemical Waste Chemical waste as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, that is produced should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed. They should have a capacity of less than 450 litres unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. A label in English and Chinese should be displayed in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides. It should also have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest. It should have adequate ventilation and be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		Disposal of chemical waste should be via a					
		licensed waste collector; to a facility					
		licensed to receive chemical waste, such as					
		the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre					
		(which also offers a chemical waste					
		collection service and can supply the					
		necessary storage containers); or to a					
		reuser of the waste, under the approval					
		from the EPD.					

Annex I

Regular Noise Monitoring Results

Annex I Regular Noise Monitoring Results

No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road Station NMS-CA-6

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed		Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model /	Calibrator Model / ID
9-Apr-20	11:15	11:45	Sunny	61.7	76.1	-(b)		Traffic noise	21	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
15-Apr-20	11:16	11:46	Sunny	62.0	76.1	-(b)		Traffic noise	24	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
20-Apr-20	11:17	11:47	Fine	62.0	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	27	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
29-Apr-20	11:12	11:42	Sunny	61.9	76.1	-(b)		Traffic noise	25	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333

Station	INIVIS-CA-7		Skylower row	el Z								
				Measured Noise level	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30	Corrected	Major Construction Noise	Other Noise Source(s)			Noise Meter Model /	
Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	(dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	min)	LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Source(s) Observed	Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	ID	Calibrator Model / ID
9-Apr-20	10:22	10:52	Sunny	65.8	70.0	-(b)		Traffic noise	20	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
15-Apr-20	10:20	10:50	Sunny	66.1	70.0	-(b)		Traffic noise	23	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
20-Apr-20	10:21	10:51	Fine	65.7	70.0	-(b)		Traffic noise	26	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
29-Apr-20	10:18	10:48	Sunny	66.7	70.0	-(b)		Traffic noise	24	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333

Station NMS-CA-8 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAea(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed		Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model /	Calibrator Model / ID
Date	Start Time	Ena Time	weather	(dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min) ^(c)	min)	LAeq(dbA) **	Source(s) Observed	Observed	remp. (C)	wina Speea (m/s)	ID	Calibrator Model / ID
9-Apr-20	8:00	8:30	Sunny	72.8	75.4	-(b)		Traffic noise	19	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
15-Apr-20	8:00	8:30	Sunny	73.3	75.4	-(b)	Backhoe	Traffic noise	22	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
20-Apr-20	8:00	8:30	Fine	73.6	75.4	-(b)	Backhoe	Traffic noise	25	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
29-Apr-20	8:00	8:30	Sunny	72.9	75.4	-(b)	Backhoe	Traffic noise	23	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333

Station NMS-CA-9 Kong Yiu Mansion

				Measured Noise level	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30	Corrected	Major Construction Noise	Other Noise Source(s)			Noise Meter Model /	
Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	(dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	min)	LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Source(s) Observed	Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	ID	Calibrator Model / ID
9-Apr-20	9:25	9:55	Sunny	69.6	69.2	59.0	-	Traffic noise	19	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
15-Apr-20	9:25	9:55	Sunny	70.4	69.2	64.2	Backhoe	Traffic noise	22	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
20-Apr-20	9:26	9:56	Fine	69.4	69.2	55.9	Backhoe	Traffic noise	25	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
29-Apr-20	9:25	9:55	Sunnv	69.8	69.2	60.9	-	Traffic noise	23	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333

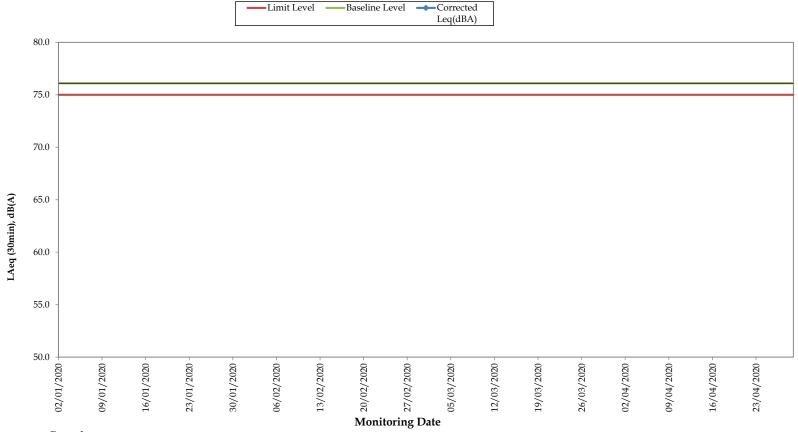
NMS-CA-10 Chat Ma Mansion

Station	INIVIO-CA-10		Criat ivia iviari	31011								
				Measured Noise level	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30	Corrected	Major Construction Noise	Other Noise Source(s)			Noise Meter Model /	
Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	(dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min) ^(c)	min)	LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Source(s) Observed	Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	ID	Calibrator Model / ID
9-Apr-20	8:43	9:13	Sunny	75.9	76.6	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	19	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
15-Apr-20	8:43	9:13	Sunny	75.9	76.6	-(b)	Backhoe	Traffic noise	22	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
20-Apr-20	8:43	9:13	Fine	76.1	76.6	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	25	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333
29-Apr-20	8:42	9:12	Sunny	76.2	76.6	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	23	0.5	NL-18 00360030	CAL200 11333

Remarks:

- (a) The Measured LAeq is corrected against the corresponding Baseline Level.
 (b) No correction was made as the measured noise levels were equal to or below the baseline noise levels.
 (c) The noise monitoring results carried out at NMS-CA-8 and NMS-CA-10 on 9, 15, 20 and 29 April 2020 are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, those results are not considered as exceedances as they are below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

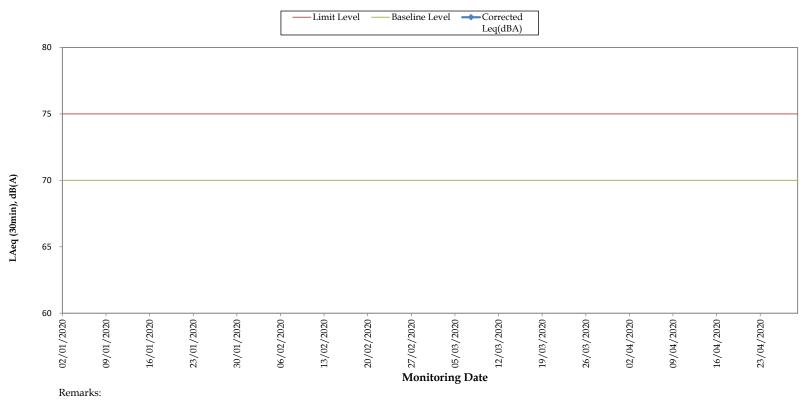
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

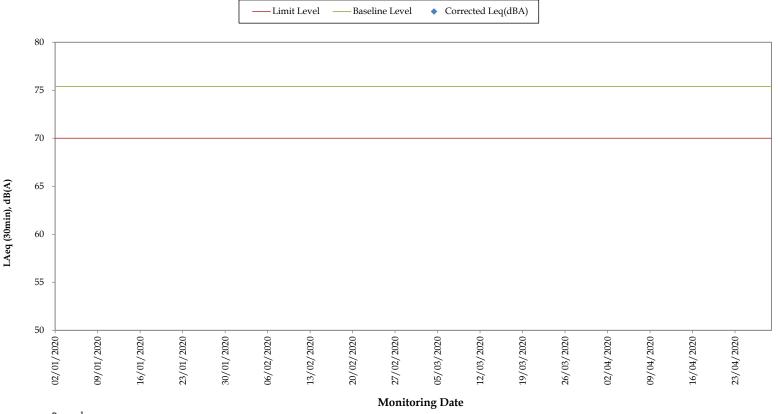
- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise level s are equal to or below baseline level.

Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytower Tower 2) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise level s are equal to or below baseline level.

Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA- 8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise level s are equal to or below baseline level.
- The limit level was updated from 78dB(A) to 79 dB(A) on 22 Aug 2013 as per the latest CNMP and CNMMP.
- The limit level was updated from 79dB(A) to 70dB(A)/65dB(A) (during normal/examination period) from April 2016, as the continuous noise monitoring was completed in March 2016 according to the latest CNMP

Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (LAeq, 30min)) for the Past 4 Months

80

75

70

65

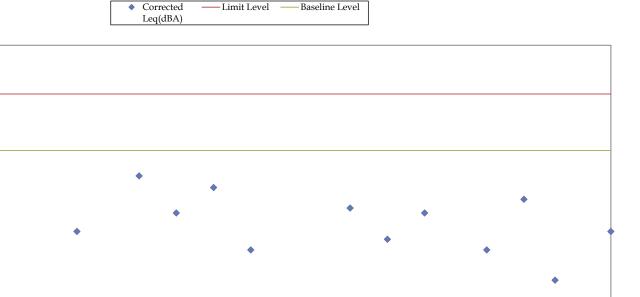
60

55

09/01/2020

Remarks:

LAeq (30min), dB(A)



12/03/2020

05/03/2020

19/03/2020

26/03/2020

02/04/2020

16/04/2020

23/04/2020

 $- For those corrected \ noise \ levels \ that \ are \ not \ shown \ in \ this \ graph, \ the \ measured \ noise \ level \ s \ are \ equal \ to \ or \ below \ baseline \ level.$

20/02/2020

27/02/2020

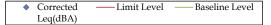
Monitoring Date

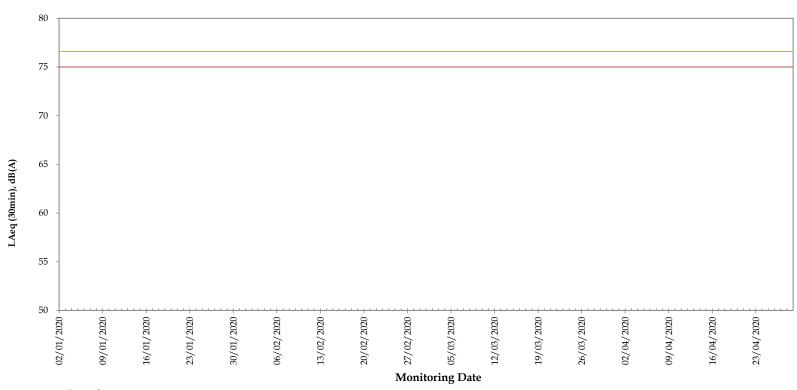
13/02/2020 -

30/01/2020

06/02/2020

Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months





Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise level s are equal to or below baseline level.

Annex J

Construction Dust Monitoring Results and Wind Data Monitoring Results

Annex J Construction Dust Monitoring Results

Station DMS-6 Katherine Building

									Sampling		_			Action		Observations /		
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)	Elapsed Time	e Reading	Time	Flow Rate	(m³/min)		TSP Conc.	Level	Level	Remarks	Sampler	Filter
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)	(µg/m ³)		ID	ID
3-Apr-20	8:52	4-Apr-20	8:52	Cloudy	2.8154	2.9033	21800.38	21824.38	24.00	1.41	1.41	1.41	43	156.8	260	-	0107	051518
9-Apr-20	11:05	10-Apr-20	11:05	Sunny	2.7646	2.8036	21824.38	21848.38	24.00	1.41	1.41	1.41	19	156.8	260	-	0107	051525
15-Apr-20	11:05	16-Apr-20	11:05	Sunny	2.7830	2.8384	21848.38	21872.38	24.00	1.41	1.41	1.41	27	156.8	260	-	0107	051532
20-Apr-20	11:05	21-Apr-20	11:05	Fine	2.8000	2.8983	21872.38	21896.38	24.00	1.41	1.41	1.41	48	156.8	260	-	0107	051539
25-Apr-20	8:45	26-Apr-20	8:45	Cloudy	2.8077	2.9202	21896.38	21920.38	24.00	1.41	1.41	1.41	55	156.8	260	-	0107	051546
29-Apr-20	11:00	30-Apr-20	11:00	Sunny	2.6650	2.7195	21920.38	21944.38	24.00	1.41	1.41	1.41	27	156.8	260	-	0107	051929
												Minimum	19					

 Minimum
 19

 Average
 37

 Maximum
 55

Station	DMS-7	Parc 22																
									Sampling					Action	Limit	Observations /		
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight ((g)	Elapsed Tim	e Reading	Time	Flow Rate	(m³/min)		TSP Conc.	Level	Level	Remarks	Sampler	Filter
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)	(µg/m ³)		ID	ID
3-Apr-20	8:40	4-Apr-20	8:40	Cloudy	2.8100	2.8679	11048.00	11072.00	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	34	166.7	260	-	3574	051517
9-Apr-20	10:10	10-Apr-20	10:10	Sunny	2.8110	2.8428	11072.00	11096.00	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	18	166.7	260	-	3574	051524
15-Apr-20	10:10	16-Apr-20	10:10	Sunny	2.7721	2.8034	11096.00	11120.00	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	18	166.7	260	-	3574	051531
20-Apr-20	10:10	21-Apr-20	10:10	Fine	2.7935	2.8585	11120.00	11144.00	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	38	166.7	260	-	3574	051538
25-Apr-20	8:32	26-Apr-20	8:32	Cloudy	2.7905	2.8552	11144.00	11168.00	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	37	166.7	260	-	3574	051545
29-Apr-20	10:08	30-Apr-20	10:08	Sunny	2.6614	2.6900	11168.00	11192.00	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	17	166.7	260	-	3574	051928

 Minimum
 17

 Average
 27

 Maximum
 38

Station	DMS-8	SKH Good S	Shepherd P	rimary School														
									Sampling					Action	Limit	Observations /		
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight ((g)	Elapsed Tim	e Reading	Time	Flow Rate	(m³/min)		TSP Conc.	Level	Level	Remarks	Sampler	Filter
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)		ID	ID
3-Apr-20	8:27	4-Apr-20	8:27	Cloudy	2.8119	2.8713	12007.11	12031.11	24.00	1.17	1.17	1.17	35	152.2	260	-	3572	051516
9-Apr-20	8:05	10-Apr-20	8:05	Sunny	2.8083	2.8404	12031.11	12055.11	24.00	1.17	1.17	1.17	19	152.2	260	-	3572	051523
15-Apr-20	8:05	16-Apr-20	8:05	Sunny	2.7818	2.8208	12055.11	12079.11	24.00	1.17	1.17	1.17	23	152.2	260	-	3572	051530
20-Apr-20	8:05	21-Apr-20	8:05	Fine	2.7807	2.8485	12079.11	12103.11	24.00	1.17	1.17	1.17	40	152.2	260	-	3572	051537
25-Apr-20	8:20	26-Apr-20	8:20	Cloudy	2.7929	2.8545	12103.11	12127.11	24.00	1.17	1.17	1.17	37	152.2	260	-	3572	051544
29-Apr-20	8:05	30-Apr-20	8:05	Sunny	2.6680	2.7100	12127.11	12151.11	24.00	1.17	1.17	1.17	25	152.2	260	-	3572	051927
												Minimum	19					
												Average	30					
												Maximum	40					

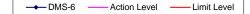
Station	DMS-9	No. 12 Pau (Chung Stre	et														
									Sampling					Action	Limit	Observations /		
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)	Elapsed Tim	e Reading	Time	Flow Rate	(m³/min)		TSP Conc.	Level	Level	Remarks	Sampler	Filter
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)		ID	ID
3-Apr-20	8:22	4-Apr-20	8:22	Cloudy	2.8199	2.9206	21972.40	21996.40	24.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	63	160.9	260	-	0814	051515
9-Apr-20	8:15	10-Apr-20	8:15	Sunny	2.8165	2.8600	21996.40	22020.40	24.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	27	160.9	260	-	0814	051522
15-Apr-20	8:15	16-Apr-20	8:15	Sunny	2.7879	2.8414	22020.40	22044.40	24.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	33	160.9	260	-	0814	051529
20-Apr-20	8:15	21-Apr-20	8:15	Fine	2.7884	2.8759	22044.40	22068.40	24.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	55	160.9	260	-	0814	051536
25-Apr-20	8:14	26-Apr-20	8:14	Cloudy	2.7949	2.8849	22068.40	22092.40	24.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	56	160.9	260	-	0814	051543
29-Apr-20	8:15	30-Apr-20	8:15	Sunny	2.7560	2.8050	22092.40	22116.40	24.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	31	160.9	260	-	0814	051550
												Minimum	27					
												Average	44					
												Maximum	63					

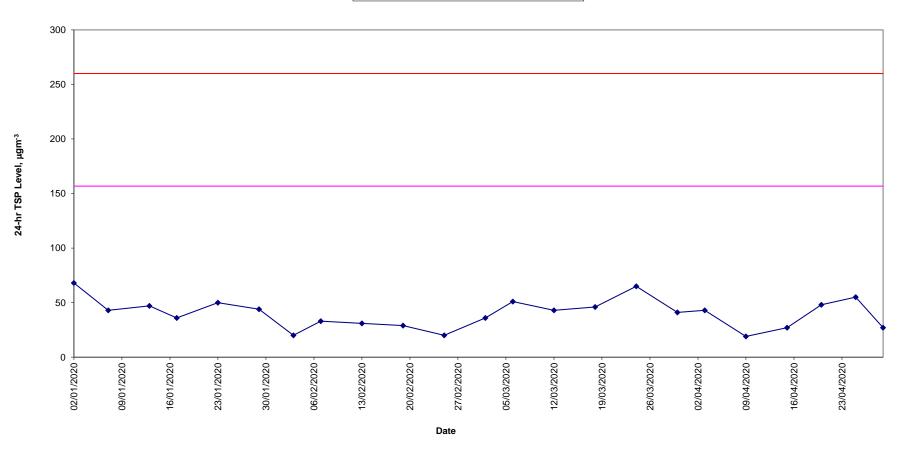
Station	DMS-10	Chat Ma Mar	nsion															
									Sampling					Action	Limit	Observations /		
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)	Elapsed Tim	e Reading	Time	Flow Rate	(m ³ /min)		TSP Conc.	Level	Level	Remarks	Sampler	Filter
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hrs)	Initial	Final	Average	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)	(µg/m³)		ID	ID
3-Apr-20	8:10	4-Apr-20	8:10	Cloudy	2.8108	2.8832	21521.40	21545.40	24.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	41	170.4	260	-	3573	051514
9-Apr-20	8:45	10-Apr-20	8:45	Sunny	2.7926	2.8269	21545.40	21569.40	24.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	20	170.4	260	-	3573	051521
15-Apr-20	8:45	16-Apr-20	8:45	Sunny	2.7587	2.7963	21569.40	21593.40	24.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	21	170.4	260	-	3573	051528
20-Apr-20	8:45	21-Apr-20	8:45	Fine	2.7792	2.8465	21593.40	21617.40	24.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	38	170.4	260	-	3573	051535
25-Apr-20	8:02	26-Apr-20	8:02	Cloudy	2.7894	2.8750	21617.40	21641.40	24.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	49	170.4	260	-	3573	051542
29-Apr-20	8:44	30-Apr-20	8:44	Sunny	2.7637	2.8090	21641.40	21665.40	24.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	26	170.4	260	-	3573	051549
												Minimum	20					

Average Maximum

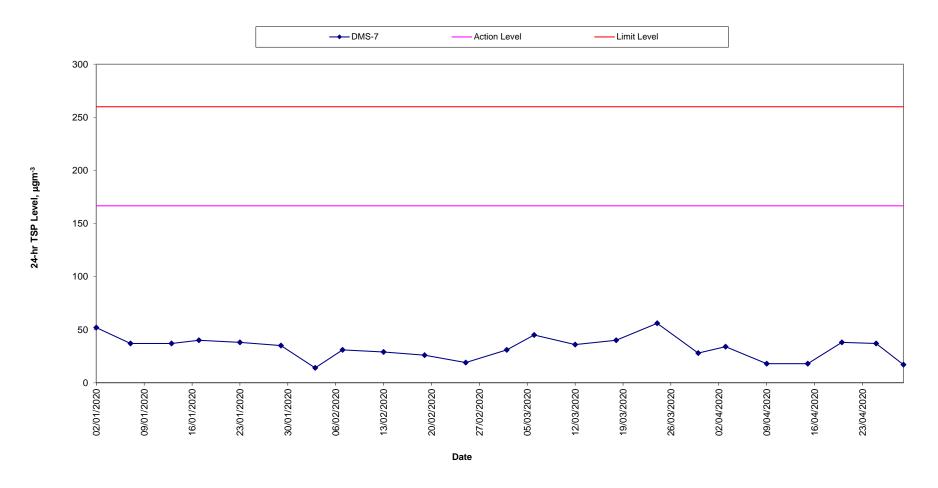
32 49

Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-6 (Katherine Building)

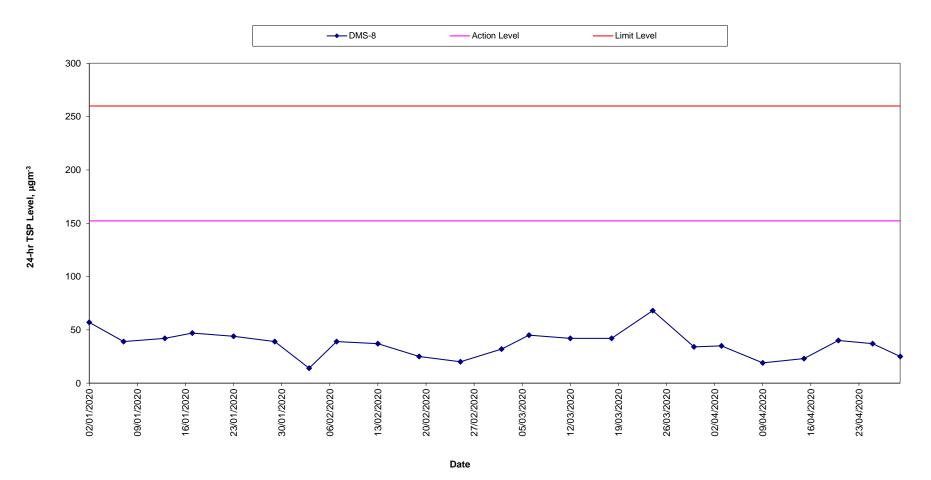




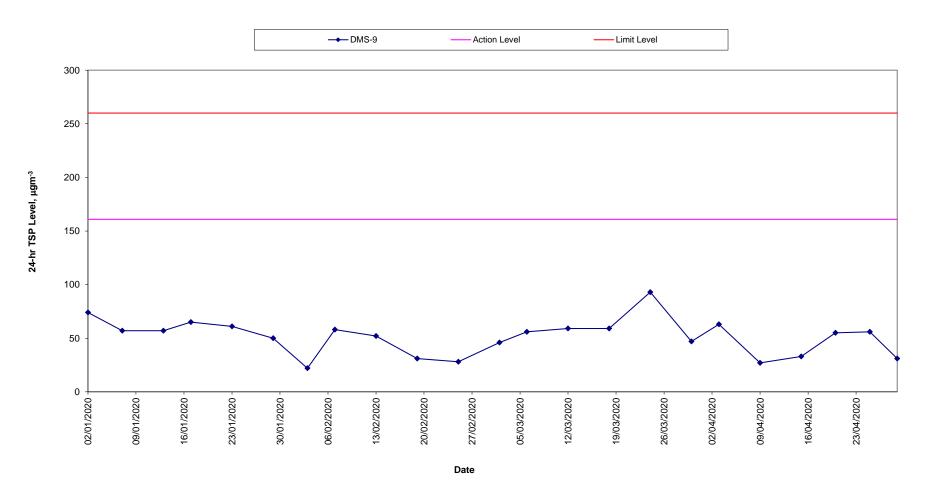
Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS- 7 (Parc 22)



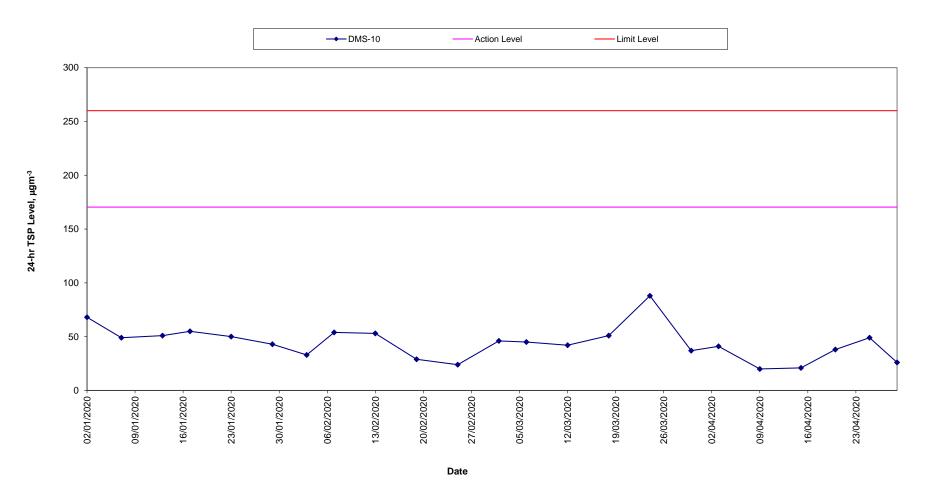
Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)



Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-9 (No.12 Pau Chung Street)



Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion)



Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

3-4 April 2020



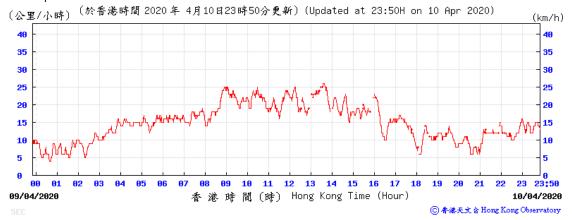
Wind Speed:



9-10 April 2020

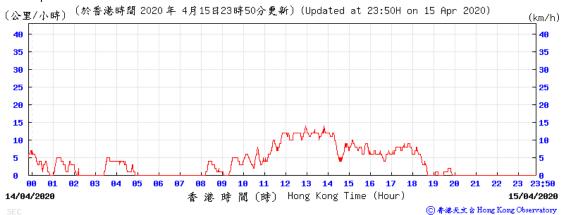


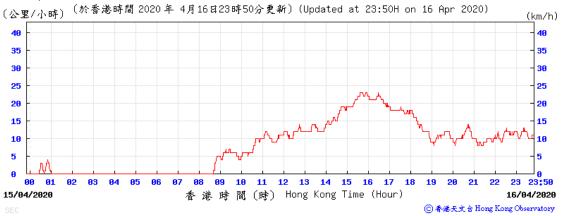
Wind Speed:



15-16 April 2020

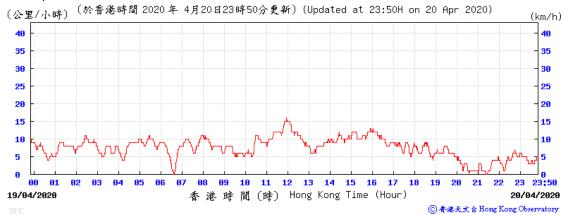
Wind Speed:





20-21 April 2020

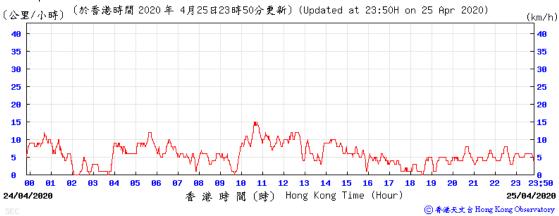
Wind Speed:



Wind Speed:



25-26 April 2020

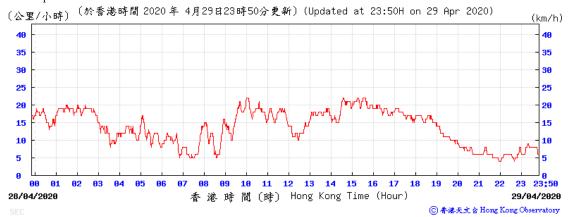


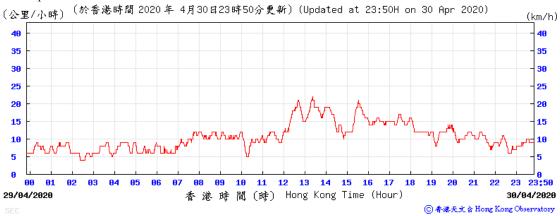
Wind Speed:



29-30 April 2020

Wind Speed:





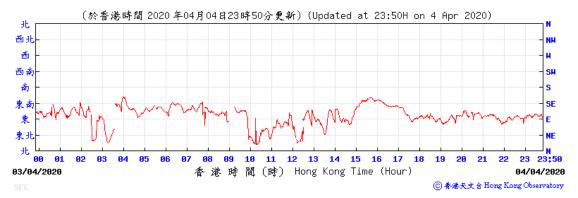
Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

3-4 April 2020

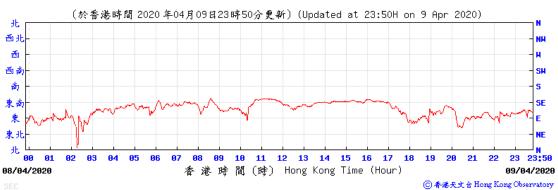
Wind Direction:



Wind Direction:



9-10 April 2020

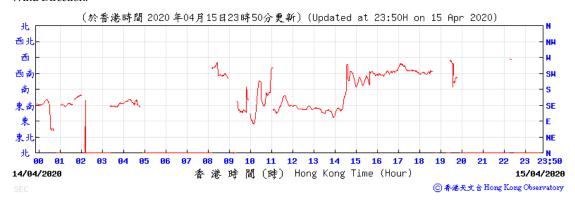


Wind Direction:

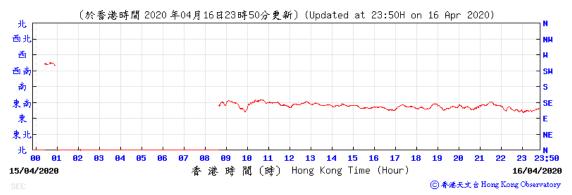


15-16 April 2020

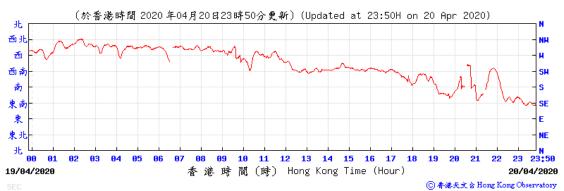
Wind Direction:



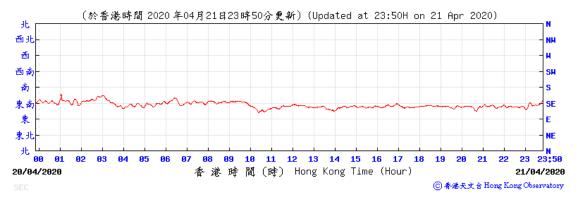
Wind Direction:



20-21 April 2020

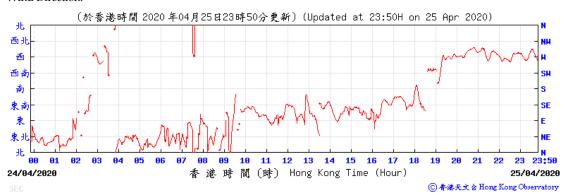


Wind Direction:

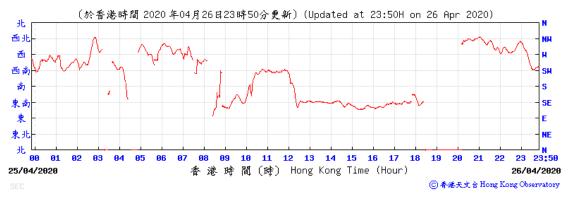


25-26 April 2020

Wind Direction:

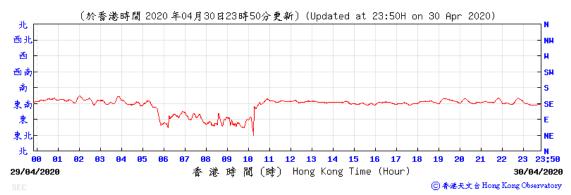


Wind Direction:



29-30 April 2020





Annex K

Waste Flow Table

Annex K - Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for the year 2012-2020

	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly													
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete (See Note 3)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill (See Note 5)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1123 Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 12)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. (See Note 13)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (See Note 2)	Chemical Waste (See Note 10)	Others, e.g. general refuse	Imported Fill
	(in '000m')	(in '000m')	(in '000m')	(in '000m3)	(in '000m')	(in '000m')	(in '000m')	(in '000m')	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m')
Sep 2012	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004				0.000	0.000	5.300	0.000	0.144	0.000
Oct 2012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000				12.800	0.242	0.013	0.000	0.514	0.000
Nov 2012	0.624	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.019				0.000	0.154	0.002	0.000	0.172	6.804
Dec 2012	16.844	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	16.839			0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.057	0.000
Sub-total	17.472	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.028	16.839	0.000	0.000	12.800	0.396	5.315	0.000	0.887	6.804
Jan 2013	19.828	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.006	19.822			0.000	0.036 (See Note 7)	0.416	0.000	0.081 (See Note 8)	0.000
Feb 2013	8.372	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	8.366		-	0.000	0.036	0.443	0.000	0.021	0.000
Mar 2013	14.673	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	14.673			0.000	0.036	0.463	0.000	0.064 (See Note 9)	0.000
Apr 2013	13.557	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.025	13.533			0.000	0.036	0.148	0.000	0.086	0.000
May 2013	9.969	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.969			0.000	0.000	0.481	0.000	0.065	0.000
Jun 2013	5.538	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.538	-	-	0.000	0.045	0.784	0.32 (See Note 11)	0.065	0.000
Jul 2013	6.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.116			0.000	0.063	0.868	0.400	0.058	0.000
Aug 2013	11.537	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.537			0.000	0.068	0.464	0.000	0.071	0.000
Sep 2013	4.641	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.641			0.000	0.027	0.522	0.000	0.110	0.000
Oct 2013	9.708	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.708			0.000	0.036	0.348	0.000	0.086	0.000
Nov 2013	7.199	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.199			0.000	0.068	0.506	0.000	0.678	0.000
Dec 2013	6.973	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.973			0.000	0.090	0.383	0.000	1.344	0.000
Sub-total	118.111	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.036	118.075	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.541	5.826	0.720	2.729	0.000
Jan 2014	11.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.870			0.000	0.121	0.270	0.400	0.100	0.000
Feb 2014	15.316	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	15.316			0.000	0.067	0.396	0.000	0.095	0.000
Mar 2014	18.734	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	18.734			0.000	0.067	0.320	0.200	0.107	0.000
Apr 2014	23.539	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.539			0.000	0.000	0.344	0.415	0.064	0.000
May 2014	11.327	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.327			0.000	0.000	0.371	0.000	0.130	0.000
Jun 2014	10.440	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.440		-	0.000	0.090	0.332	0.000	0.164	0.000
Jul 2014	2.103	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.103	-	-	0.000	0.099	0.544	0.200	0.131	0.000
Aug 2014	1.446	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.446		-	0.000	0.189	0.584	0.000	0.129	0.000
Sep 2014	1.980	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.980	-	-	0.000	0.225	0.284	0.000	0.099	0.000
Oct 2014	16.902	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	16.902	-	-	0.000	0.050	0.492	1.120	0.109	0.000
Nov 2014	27.687	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	27.687	-	-	0.000	0.140	0.352	0.000	0.083	0.000
Dec 2014	44.771	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	44.771	-	-	0.000	0.090	0.284	0.400	0.103	0.000
Sub-total	186.115	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	186.115	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.048	4.573	2.335	1.314	0.000

	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly													
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1123 Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 12)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. (See Note 13)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (See Note 2)	Chemical Waste (See Note 10)	Others, e.g. general refuse	Imported Fill
	(in '000m')	(in '000m')	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m')	(in '000m3)	(in '000m')	(in '000m3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m3)
Ian 2015	64.165	0.000	0.000	0.266	0.000	63.899	()	()	0.000	0.077	0.328	0.180	0.150	0.000
Feb 2015	46.884	0.000	0.000	2.599	0.000	44.285			0.000	0.090	3.102	0.000	0.106	0.000
Mar 2015	41.498	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	41.498			0.000	0.072	2 321	0.600	0.126	0.000
Apr 2015	13.049	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.049			0.000	0.081	1.598	0.000	0.119	0.000
May 2015	54.559	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	54,559			0.000	0.063	0.548	0.000	0.099	0.000
Jun 2015	48.857	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	48.857			0.000	0.041	0.880	0.000	0.144	0.000
Jul 2015	34.471	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	34,471			0.000	0.090	4.972	0.720	0.218	0.000
Aug 2015	28.330	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.330			0.000	0.077	1.027	1.240	0.244	0.000
Sep 2015	25.376	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	25.376			0.000	0.068	0.845	2.080	0.224	0.000
Oct 2015	45.061	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	45.061			0.000	0.072	0.743	0.000	0.336	0.000
Nov 2015	45.607	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	45.607			0.000	0.085	4.719	1.760	0.344	0.000
Dec 2015	43.527	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	43.527			0.000	0.090	0.669	0.048	0.286	0.000
Sub-total	491.384	0.000	0.000	2.865	0.000	488.519	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.906	21.752	6.628	2.396	0.000
Jan 2016	28.064	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.064			0.000	0.855	0.494	0.000	0.276	0.000
Feb 2016	4.768	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.768			0.000	0.230	0.327	0.000	0.280	0.000
Mar 2016	13.662	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.662			0.000	0.000	0.316	0.000	0.232	0.000
Apr 2016	21.282	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	21.282		-	0.000	0.167	0.674	4.000	0.378	0.000
May 2016	28.466	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.466	-	-	0.000	0.072	0.580	0.000	0.315	0.000
Jun 2016	29.018	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.018		-	0.000	0.045	1.480	3.360	0.292	0.000
Jul 2016	3.727	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.727		-	0.000	0.045	0.860	0.000	0.347	0.000
Aug 2016	0.197	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.197			0.000	0.140	1.648	0.000	0.382	0.000
Sep 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	0.000	0.122	0.680	0.000	0.443	0.000
Oct 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			0.000	0.144	0.575	0.000	0.435	0.000
Nov 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			0.000	0.133	0.900	9.600	0.589	0.000
Dec 2016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	0.000	0.063	0.562	0.000	0.696	0.000
Sub-total	129.184	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	129.184	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.016	9.096	16.960	4.665	0.000

	Act	ual Quantities of In	ert C&D Materials	Generated Monthly	,					Actual Quantities of No	on-inert C&D Was	tes Generated Mont	hly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete (See Note 3)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill (See Note 5)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1123 Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 12)	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. (See Note 13)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (See Note 2)	Chemical Waste (See Note 10)	Others, e.g. general refuse (See Note 5)	Imported Fill
	(in '000m3)	(in '000m')	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m3)
Jan 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.126	0.276	0.000	0.769	0.000
Feb 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.059	0.417	0.000	0.745	0.000
Mar 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.077	0.448	0.000	0.618	0.000
Apr 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.108	0.504	0.000	0.618	0.000
May 2017	10.676	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.676		0.000	0.158	0.296	0.000	0.619	0.000
Jun 2017	13.390	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	13.390	-	0.000	0.090	0.308	0.000	1.072	0.000
Jul 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.135	0.740	0.000	1.147	0.000
Aug 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.045	0.780	0.000	0.959	0.000
Sep 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.234	0.460	0.000	0.621	0.000
Oct 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.095	0.427	0.000	0.599	0.000
Nov 2017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.121	0.607	0.000	0.866	0.000
Dec 2017	3.964	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.964	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.099	0.450	0.000	0.692	0.000
Sub-total	28.030	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.964	0.000	24.066	0.000	0.000	1.347	5.713	0.000	9.325	0.000
Jan 2018	2.938	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.938	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.095	0.617	4.480	0.846	0.000
Feb 2018	5.529	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.529	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.117	0.227	0.000	0.374	0.000
Mar 2018	3.746	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.746	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.450	0.000	0.468	0.000
Apr 2018	11.039	0.000	0.000	0.628	8.235	0.000	0.000	2.176	0.000	0.104	1.430	0.000	0.473	0.000
May 2018	6.787	0.000	0.000	0.150	6.145	0.000	0.000	0.492	0.000	0.068	0.735	0.000	0.595	0.000
Jun 2018	6.956	0.000	0.000	1.777	5.179	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.314	1.696	0.000	0.461	0.000
Jul 2018	4.751	0.000	0.000	0.494	4.257	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.131	0.568	0.000	0.490	0.000
Aug 2018	2.416	0.000	0.000	0.401	2.015	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.198	0.827	0.000	0.560	0.000
Sep 2018	1.533	0.000	0.000	0.409	1.124	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.054	0.316	0.000	0.403	0.000
Oct 2018	1.537	0.000	0.000	0.298	1.239	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.216	0.000	0.450	0.000
Nov 2018	1.569	0.000	0.000	0.743	0.826	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.108	0.589	0.000	0.395	0.000
Dec 2018	0.713	0.000	0.000	0.326	0.387	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.099	0.146	0.000	0.389	0.000
Sub-total	49.514	0.000	0.000	5.226	41.620	0.000	0.000	2.668	0.000	1.338	7.817	4.480	5.904	0.000
Jan 2019	1.075	0.000	0.000	0.738	0.337	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.027	0.131	0.000	0.196	0.000
Feb 2019	0.392	0.000	0.000	0.047	0.345	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.077	0.084	0.000	0.264	0.000
Mar 2019	0.620	0.000	0.000	0.075	0.545	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.136	0.000	0.200	0.000
Apr 2019	1.744	0.000	0.000	0.186	1.558	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.092	0.000	0.202	0.000
May 2019	0.823	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.823	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.401	0.000	0.244	0.000
Jun 2019	0.919	0.000	0.000	0.022	0.897	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.410	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.262	0.000
Jul 2019	5.703	0.000	0.000	3.761	1.942	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.386	0.000	0.422	0.000
Aug 2019	3.210	0.000	0.000	0.595	2.615	0.000	0.000	0.000	117.170	0.000	0.264	3.840	0.331	0.000
Sep 2019	2.221	0.000	0.000	0.074	2.147	0.000	0.000	0.000	16.620	0.000	0.248	0.000	0.356	0.000
Oct 2019	2.600	0.000	0.000	0.067	2.533	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.201	0.000
Nov 2019	1.371	0.000	0.000	0.224	1.147	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.680	0.338	0.123	0.000	0.123	0.000
Dec 2019	0.713	0.000	0.000	0.077	0.636	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.400	0.000	0.017	0.000
Sub-total	21.391	0.000	0.000	5.866	15.525	0.000	0.000	0.000	155.945	0.442	2.601	3.840	2.818	0.000
Jan 2020	0.323	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.323	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.740	0.124	0.131	0.000	0.010	0.000
Feb 2020	0.280	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.280	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.910	0.000	4.300	0.000	0.001	0.000
Mar 2020	0.563	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.563	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.166	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.000
Apr 2020	0.446	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.446	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.016	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.000
Sub-total	1.612	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.612	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.832	0.124	4.431	0.000	0.221	0.000
Total	1042.814	0.000	0.605	13.957	62.785	938.732	24.066	2.668	180.577	8.158	67.124	34.963	30.259	6.804

- Notes:

 -1 The performance targets are given below:
 - All excavated materials to be sorted for recovering the inert portion of C&D materials, e.g. hard rocks, soil and broken concrete, for reuse on the Site or disposal to designated outlets;

 - All exacuted materials to be sorted for recovering the inert portion of CAD materials, e.g. hard nocks, soil and broken concrete, for reuse on the Site or disposal to designated outlets;
 All reactiles waste to be recovered for collection be received contactors.
 All cardbound and paper packaging (for plant, equipment and materials) to be recovered, properly stockpilled in dry and covered condition to prevent cross contamination;
 All chemical wastes to be collected and properly disposed of by specialist contractors; and
 All demolitors devise to be stored recover borden concrete, reinforcement bust, excent, exchanical and electrical fittings, hardware as well as other fitting / materials that have established recycling outlets. Plantics refer to plantic bottles containers, plantic sheets/bam from packaging material.
 Plantics refer to plantic bottles containers, plantic sheets/bam from packaging material.
 Breaken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
 The waste flow table shall also include CAD materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

 - Density Assumption: 1.6(kg/l) for Public Fill and 0.9(kg/l) for General Refuse
 - Inert C&D Material was delivered to contract 1108A from 10-Dec-2012.

 The quantity of paper/ cardboard packaging generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
 - The quantity of general refuse generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
 - The quantity of general refuse generated in March 2013 was updated by the Contractor in April 2013. Chemical waste includes waste oil. It is assumed density of waste oil to be 0.8 kg/L.

 - The quantity of chemical waste generated in June 2013 was updated by the Contractor in August 2013.
 - -12 Inert C&D Material was delivered to contract SCL1123 from 20-May-2017. Inert C&D Material was delivered to Receptor Site of Green Valley Landfill Ltd. from April 2018.

Annex L

(Not Used)

Annex M

Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

Annex M Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
September 2012	0	0
October 2012	0	0
November 2012	0	0
December 2012	0	0
January 2013	0	0
February 2013	0	0
March 2013	0	0
April 2013	0	0
May 2013	0	0
June 2013	0	0
July 2013	0	0
August 2013	0	0
September 2013	0	0
October 2013	0	0
November 2013	0	0
December 2013	0	0
January 2014	0	0
February 2014	0	0
March 2014	0	0
April 2014	0	0
May 2014	0	0
June 2014	0	0

ting Month
_

0	0
0	0
0	0
1	0
0	0
2	0
0	0
0	0
1	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
1	0
1	0
2	0
3	0
1	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
2	0
0	0
0	0
	0 0 1 0 2 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 3 1 0 0

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
July 2018	0	0
August 2018	0	0
September 2018	1	0
October 2018	0	0
November 2018	0	0
December 2018	0	0
January 2019	0	0
February 2019	0	0
March 2019	0	0
April 2019	1	0
May 2019	0	0
June 2019	0	0
July 2019	3	0
August 2019	0	0
September 2019	0	0
October 2019	0	0
November 2019	0	0
December 2019	0	0
January 2020	0	0
February 2020	1	0
March 2020	0	0
April 2020	0	0
Overall Total	49	0

Appendix B

83rd Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 – Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

MTR Corporation Limited

Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

Monthly EM&A Report

[Period from 1 to 30 April 2020]

(May 2020)

Certified by:	Vivian Chan	Vivian Cha
Position:	Environmental Te	eam Leader
Date:	12 May 202	20





Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited 12 May 2020

Document Control

Document:	D257 83rd Monthly EM&A Report for April 2020
File Location:	\\hkhkfpv001.sjgroup.local\share\jobs\7076187 - leighton - scl1112\08 submission\em&a reports\93. apr 20\7076187 d258 monthly em&a (april 2020) v2.0 - final.docx
Project Name:	Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings
Project Number:	7076187
Revision Number:	2.0 (Final)

Revision History

REVISION NO.	DATE	PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	APPROVED FOR ISSUE BY
1.0 (Draft)	5 May 2020	Joanne PONG	Vivian CHAN	Antony WONG
2.0 (Final)	12 May 2020	Joanne PONG	Vivian CHAN	Antony WONG

Issue Register

DISTRIBUTION LIST	DATE ISSUED	NUMBER OF COPIES
Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	12 May 2020	1 soft copy
MTR Corporation Limited	12 May 2020	1 soft copy

SMEC Company Details

APPROVED BY:	Antony WONG		
Address:	27/F Ford Glory Plaza, 37-39 Wing Hong St, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong		
Signature:			
Tel:	+852 3995 8100	Fax:	+852 3995 8101
Email:	antony.wong@smec.com	Website:	www.smec.com

The information within this document is and shall remain the property of:

SMEC Asia Limited

Important Notice

This report is confidential and is provided solely for the purposes of supporting Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings. This report is provided pursuant to a Consultancy Agreement between SMEC Asia Limited ("SMEC") and Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited, under which SMEC undertook to perform specific and limited tasks for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited. This report is strictly limited to the matters stated in it and subject to the various assumptions, qualifications and limitations in it and does not apply by implication to other matters. SMEC makes no representation that the scope, assumptions, qualifications and exclusions set out in this report will be suitable or sufficient for other purposes nor that the content of the report covers all matters which you may regard as material for your purposes.

This report must be read as a whole. Any subsequent report must be read in conjunction with this report.

The report supersedes all previous draft or interim reports, whether written or presented orally, before the date of this report. This report has not and will not be updated for events or transactions occurring after the date of the report or any other matters t might have a material effect on its contents or which come to light after the date of the report. SMEC is not obliged to inform you of any such event, transaction or matter nor to update the report for anything that occurs, or of which SMEC becomes aware, after the date of this report.

Unless expressly agreed otherwise in writing, SMEC does not accept a duty of care or any other legal responsibility whatsoever in relation to this report, or any related enquiries, advice or other work, nor does SMEC make any representation in connection with this report, to any person other than Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited. Any other person who receives a draft or a copy of this report (or any part of it) or discusses it (or any part of it) or any related matter with SMEC, does so on the basis that he or she acknowledges and accepts that he or she may not rely on this report nor on any related information or advice given by SMEC for any purpose whatsoever.

Table of Contents

EXEC	CUTIVE SUMMARY	
	Introduction	
	Landscape and Visual Monitoring	
	Air Quality Monitoring	
	Noise Monitoring Waste Management	
	Environmental Auditing	
	Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	
	Future Key Issues	
1	INTRODUCTION	1-1
	1.1 Project Background	
	1.2 Purpose of the Report	1-1
	1.3 Report Structure	1-1
2	PROJECT INFORMATION	2-2
	2.1 General Site Description	
	2.2 Construction Programme and Activities	
	2.3 Project Organisation	
	2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	2-3
3	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS	
	3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring	
	3.2 Air Quality Monitoring	
	3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring	3-3
4	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASU	RES4-1
5	MONITORING RESULTS	5-1
	5.1 Landscape and Visual	
	5.2 Air Quality Monitoring	
	5.3 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	
	5.4 Waste Management	5-1
6	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	6-1
7	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	7-2
	7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	
	7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	7-2
	7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint	
	7.4 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution	on7-2
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	
	8.1 Construction Programme for Next Month	
	8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Months	
	8.3 Monitoring Schedule for Next Month	8-1
9	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
	9.1 Conclusions	9-1

Appendices

APPENDIX A	PROJECT WORKS BOUNDARY
APPENDIX B	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME
APPENDIX C	PROJECT ORGANISATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS
APPENDIX D	LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION
APPENDIX E	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT
APPENDIX F	WIND DATA
APPENDIX G	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMME
APPENDIX H	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES
APPENDIX I	EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
APPENDIX J	MONITORING RESULTS AND THEIR GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS
APPENDIX K	WASTE FLOW TABLE
APPENDIX L	CUMULATIVE STATISTICS OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

List of Tables

Table 2-1	Contact Information of Key Personnel	2-3
Table 2-2	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits	2-3
Table 3-1	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	3-1
Table 3-2	Air Quality Monitoring Location	3-1
Table 3-3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	3-2
Table 4-1	Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP	4-1
Table 5-1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	5-1
Table 5-2	Action and Limit Levels	5-1

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

The construction works of MTRC Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1112- Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (the Project) comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW).

Construction works of the Project commenced on 3 June 2013. This is the 83rd Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 April 2020 in accordance with the EM&A manual.

During the reporting month, the following activity took place for the Project:

- Minor services connection at G.L J of HUH
- Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
- Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
- Landscape preparation works
- Remedial works at HUH

Landscape and Visual Monitoring

Monthly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 7 and 29 April 2020. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.

Air Quality Monitoring

Air quality (24-hour TSP) monitoring was carried out on 3, 5, 15, 21 and 27 April 2020. No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

Noise Monitoring

Construction airborne noise monitoring can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

Waste Management

Receptacles for collection of general refuse were provided at the site. As advised by the Contractor, 98,660 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. A total of 80 m3 inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials were generated from the Project and 80 m³ was disposed as public fills at TM38. No chemical waste was disposed. No Type 1 and Type 2 marine sediments were generated from SCL1112. No metals, paper/cardboard packaging, plastics or asphalt were recycled from the Project.

Environmental Auditing

A total of 5 weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 1, 7, 15, 22 and 29 April 2020. The IEC joint site audit was undertaken on 15 April 2020.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental complaints were received during the reporting month.

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were received in the reporting period.

Future Key Issues

Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:

- Minor services connection at G.L J of HUH
- Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
- Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
- Landscape works
- Remedial works at HUH
- Remedial works at NAT

Paving block outside concourse

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Background

- 1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a designated project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). For the purposes of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), five EIA studies have been conducted to cover different sections of the SCL. These are Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)), Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section (SCL (MKK-HUH)), Hung Hom to Admiralty Section (SCL (HUH-ADM)), Protection Works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (SCL (HHS)).
- 1.1.2 Three EIA reports are of relevance to Works Contract 1112 (the Project), namely EIA for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-167/2012), EIA for SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-165/2012) and EIA for SCL (HHS) (Register No. AEIAR-164/2012). These were submitted and subsequently approved with conditions by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 17 March 2012. Two Environmental Permits (EPs), Environmental Permit No. EP-437/2012 for SCL (MKK-HUH) and Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012 for SCL (TAW-HUH) were subsequently obtained on 22 March 2012. An application for variation of the EP for SCL (TAW-HUH) was approved and a varied EP (EP No. EP-438/2012/K) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 4 October 2016. An application for variation of the EP for SCL (MKK-HUH) was approved and a varied EP (EP No. EP-437/2012/A) was issued on 28 November 2017.
- 1.1.3 Construction of the SCL has been divided into a number of works contracts. This Works Contract 1112 was awarded to Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited (the Contractor) in March 2013. Leighton has engaged SMEC Asia Limited as the Environmental Team under the EIAO for Works Contract 1112.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

1.2.1 This is the 83rd EM&A report which summarizes the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 to 30 April 2020.

1.3 Report Structure

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Parameters
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 General Site Description

- 2.1.1 The works under Works Contract 1112 comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW). The major permanent works under Works Contract 1112 generally comprise the following:
 - New HUH integrated with the existing HUH station, with associated entrances, ventilation facilities, plant rooms, other ancillary facilities, and ABWF works.
 - Modification of the existing HUH station to allow interchange between Existing East Rail Line and SCL(TAW-HUH), and between SCL(MKK-HUH) and SCL(TAW-HUH) comprising alteration and addition works at podium level, mid-level, and platform level.
 - Running tunnels of the SCL(TAW-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the existing stub tunnel of Existing West Rail and interface with Works Contract 1111.
 - Running tunnels of the SCL(MKK-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the proposed North Ventilation Building and interface with Works Contract 1111.
 - Extensive underpinning and modification of the existing podium structure of HUH and the Hong Kong Coliseum, and associated protection works.
 - Diversion, modification and dismantling of existing building services associated with underpinning and modification of existing structures.
 - Demolition and clearance of the majority of the existing Hung Hom Freight Terminal infrastructure.
 - Protection, diversion, and modification of utilities and services.
 - Launching and retrieval track connecting the SCL(TAW-HUH) to HHS from the turnout close to WRL at the south and interface with Works Contract 1111 at the north.
 - CLP Transformer Building.
 - Demolition of the existing International Mail Centre adjacent to Salisbury Road, the MTR Freight
 Operations Building within the southern end of the Hung Hom Freight Terminal, and other ancillary
 buildings.
 - Reconstruction of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct.
 - Civil, BS and ABWF provisions for designated and interfacing contracts.
 - Landscape works.
 - Modification to various parts of existing disused Freight Yard structure for provision of HHS, comprising alteration and addition works at underground level, ground level, mezzanine level and podium level including new accommodation and plant areas and stablings and associated track provisions connecting to the interface with Works Contract 1111.
 - Extensive underpinning of the podium structures above the existing disused Freight Yard for provision of HHS and its associated works.
 - Construct part of the shunting track.
 - Construct the emergency track and its associated works which connect the stabling siding to the mainline which run parallel with the northern approach of HUH.
 - Construct the semi-enclosed noise enclosure and its associated works over the entire HHS north fan area.
 - Preparation works, operation, and reinstatement of an additional storage area near Muk Chui Street, Kai Tak.
- 2.1.2 The works area for the Works Contract 1112 is shown in *Appendix A*.

2.2 **Construction Programme and Activities**

- 2.2.1 The summary of construction programme is presented in *Appendix B*.
- 2.2.2 The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting period are summarized as
 - Minor services connection at G.L J of HUH
 - Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
 - Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
 - Landscape preparation works
 - Remedial works at HUH

2.3 **Project Organisation**

2.3.1 The project organization structure is presented in Appendix C. The contact names and numbers for key personnel of the Project are summarized in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

COMPANY	POSITION	NAME	TELEPHONE	FAX
	Construction Manager	Mr Michael FU	3127 6201	3127 6422
MTR	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Ms Lisa POON	3127 6295	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Ms. Helen COCHRANE	2859 1734	2540 1580
Leighton	Environmental Manager	Mr Kevin HARMAN	3973 0270	2356 9355
SMEC	ET Leader	Ms Vivian CHAN	3995 8140	3995 8101

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits 2.4

2.4.1 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

PERMIT / LICENCE NO. / NOTIFICATION	VALID PERIOD			
/ REFERENCE NO.	FROM	то	STATUS	REMARK
Environmental Permit				
EP-437/2012/A	28 Nov 2017	-	Valid	EP for SCL (MKK-HUH)
EP-438/2012/K	4 Oct 2016	-	Valid	EP for SCL (TAW-HUH)
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE1070-19	3 Jan 2020	2 Jun 2020	Valid	Works in concourse
GW-RE0076-20	8 Feb 2020	30 Apr 2020	Valid until cancellation on 30 Apr 2020	Works in concourse
GW-RE0183-20	23 Mar 2020	15 Jul 2020	Valid	External work for Concourse involving TTM + Mid-level Walkway+

PERMIT / LICENCE NO. / NOTIFICATION	VALID PERIOD				
/ REFERENCE NO.	FROM	то	STATUS	REMARK	
				Installation of Instrument near NAT Track + Painting outside Concourse for North East Corner+ Protective Barrier Removal adjoining NAT	
Wastewater Discharge	License				
WT00033946-2019	17 Jun 2019	30 Jun 2023	Valid	-	
Chemical Waste Produ	Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-213-L2603-03	28 Jun 2013	-	Valid	-	
Billing Account for Cor	Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7017179	27 Mar 2013	-	Active Account	-	
Notification Under Air	Pollution Control	(Construction D	ust) Regulation		
357078	18 Mar 2013	-	Notified	-	
Notification of Asbesto	s Abatement Wor	ks			
AX141187	11 Oct 2014 (earliest commenceme nt date)	-	Notified	Demolition of International Mail Centre, 80 Salisbury Road, Hung Hom	
AX141235	27 Oct 2014 (earliest commenceme nt date)	-	Notified	Demolition of Freight Operation Building, MTR Hung Hom Depot	

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

3.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

Parameter, Frequency and Duration

3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required throughout the construction period. The monitoring parameters and frequency are provided in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY
1-hour TSP	3 times in every 6 days when one documented valid complaint is received
24-hour TSP [1]	Once per 6 days

Note

1. 24-hour TSP will be conducted when project-related construction activities are being undertaken within a radius of 500m from monitoring stations.

Monitoring Location

- 3.2.2 One air quality monitoring station was set up at the location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals. The location of the construction dust monitoring station is summarised in *Table 3-2* and shown in *Appendix D*.
- 3.2.3 The monitoring location of AM2 has been located on the roof of the Site Office Building next to Harbourfront Horizon since 19 March 2014.

Table 3-2 Air Quality Monitoring Location

ID	LOCATION
AM2 [1]	Harbourfront Horizon ^[2]

Note:

- Different IDs were used in various EM&A Manuals for dust monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon, DMS-12 was used in EM&A Manual for SCL(TAW-HUH), AM2 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for SCL(MKK-HUH), and DMS-1 Works Contract 1112 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for HHS. For ease of future reference, AM2 will be adopted for EM&A reporting for Works Contract 1112 when referring to this monitoring location.
- Air quality monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon is the same as monitoring station CD6a as proposed in the EM&A
 Manual for "Kwun Tong Line Extension (KTE)". Access to Harbourfront Horizon was rejected by the owner during preparation
 for baseline monitoring for the KTE in early 2011. A representative monitoring location at the adjacent Finger Pier, at about
 25m from Harbourfront Horizon, was adopted as an alternative monitoring location for KTE. This monitoring location is
 considered the most appropriate alternative monitoring location for AM2 and have been adopted for dust monitoring for
 Contract 1112.

Monitoring Equipment

3.2.4 The air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS). The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Detail of the HVS used in air quality monitoring is provided in *Table* 3-3.

Table 3-3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

EQUIPMENT	BRAND AND MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER
High Volume Sampler	GS-2310 Accu-vol	694-0665
Calibration Kit	Tisch (TE-5025A)	1941

3.2.5 The HVS were calibrated in every six months interval using calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration certificate of the calibration kit and the calibration spreadsheet of the HVS is provided in Appendix E.

Monitoring Procedures

- 3.2.6 Specifications of HVS are as follow:
 - 0.6 1.7m³ per minute adjustable flow range
 - Equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
 - iii. Installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
 - iv. Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406cm2
 - Flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period
 - vi. Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler
 - vii. Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices
 - viii. Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring
 - ix. Provided with a peaked roof inlet
 - x. Incorporated with a manometer
 - xi. Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position
 - xii. Easily changeable filter and
 - xiii. Capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.

3.2.7 **Preparation of Filter Papers**

- Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

3.2.8 Field Monitoring

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.

- viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 $\,$ m 3 /min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 $\,$ m 3 /min).
- x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
- xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.
- xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half-length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

Wind Data Monitoring

3.2.9 Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the King's Park meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in *Appendix F*.

Monitoring Schedule

3.2.10 The schedule for environmental monitoring in April 2020 is provided in *Appendix G*.

3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.3.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS), construction noise monitoring is required at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (originally proposed as Wing Fung Building in the approved EM&A Manuals).
- 3.3.2 Construction airborne noise monitoring requirement details at No. 234 -238 Chatham Road North (NM2) can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

- 4.1.1 All environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in EIA Reports, Environmental Permits and EM&A Manuals are implemented. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarized in *Appendix H*.
- 4.1.2 Submissions to EPD during construction stage had been made in accordance with the EP requirements. A summary of EP submission requirements and their status is presented in *Table 4-1*.

Table 4-1 Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP

REQUIRED SUBMISSION	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT	DATE OF SUBMISSION	STATUS
EP Condition 3.4 - Monthly	EP-437/2012/A	9 April 2020	Submitted
Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report	EP-438/2012/K	14 April 2020	Submitted

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 **Landscape and Visual**

- 5.1.1 Monthly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 7 and 29 April 2020. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.
- 5.1.2 The Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring is provided in Appendix I.

5.2 **Air Quality Monitoring**

5.2.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarized in Table 5-1. Detailed air quality monitoring results are presented in Appendix J.

Table 5-1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

ID	AVERAGE (μG/M³)	RANGE (μG/M³)	ACTION LEVEL (μG/M³)	LIMIT LEVEL (μG/M³)
AM2	49.1	39.5-58.1	182	260

- 5.2.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 5.2.3 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix I.

5.3 **Regular Construction Noise Monitoring**

- 5.3.1 Construction airborne noise monitoring results can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111. The cessation of monitoring works at NM 2 was approved by EPD on 31 July 2019. The last monitoring date was 23 July 2019.
- 5.3.2 The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are summarised in Table 5-1.

Table 5-2 Action and Limit Levels

TIME PERIOD	ACTION LEVEL	LIMIT LEVEL
07:00-19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented valid complaint is received	75dB(A)*

Note:

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

5.3.3 The Event and Action Plan for construction noise is provided in Appendix I.

5.4 **Waste Management**

- 5.4.1 Receptacles for collection of general refuse were provided at the site. As advised by the Contractor, 98,660 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. A total of 80 m³ inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials were generated from the Project and 80 m³ was disposed as public fills at TM38. No chemical waste was disposed. No Type 1 and Type 2 marine sediments were generated from SCL1112. No metals, paper/cardboard packaging, plastics or asphalt were recycled from the Project. The waste flow table and marine sediment flow table were presented in Appendix K.
- 5.4.2 A billing account for construction waste disposal has been approved and a trip ticket system was implemented to record the waste generated from the Project in the reporting month.

^{*} Reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

- 6.1.1 Weekly site audits were conducted by the ET and attended by the ER and the Contractor to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures at the site. 5 site audits were carried out on 1, 7, 15, 22 and 29 April 2020 during the reporting month. Representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 15 April 2020. A summary of the implementation schedule of environmental mitigation measures is provided in *Appendix H*.
- 6.1.2 No EPD inspection was conducted in this reporting month.
- 6.1.3 During the weekly site inspections, no non-conformance nor observations were identified.

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances 7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month. 7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance 7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month. 7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3.1 No environmental complaint was recorded during the reporting month.
- 7.3.2 Details and cumulative statistics on environmental complaints can be referred to Appendix L.
- 7.4 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution
- 7.4.1 No summon was received during the reporting month.
- 7.4.2 The cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in *Appendix L*.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for Next Month

- 8.1.1 The construction programme for the next reporting month is provided in *Appendix B* and the key issues to be considered in the upcoming months include:
 - Minor services connection at G.L J of HUH
 - Platform ABWF and E&M works at HUH
 - Modification works at Concourse level, mid-level walkway
 - Landscape preparation works
 - Remedial works at HUH
 - Remedial works at NAT
 - Paving block outside concourse

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Months

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

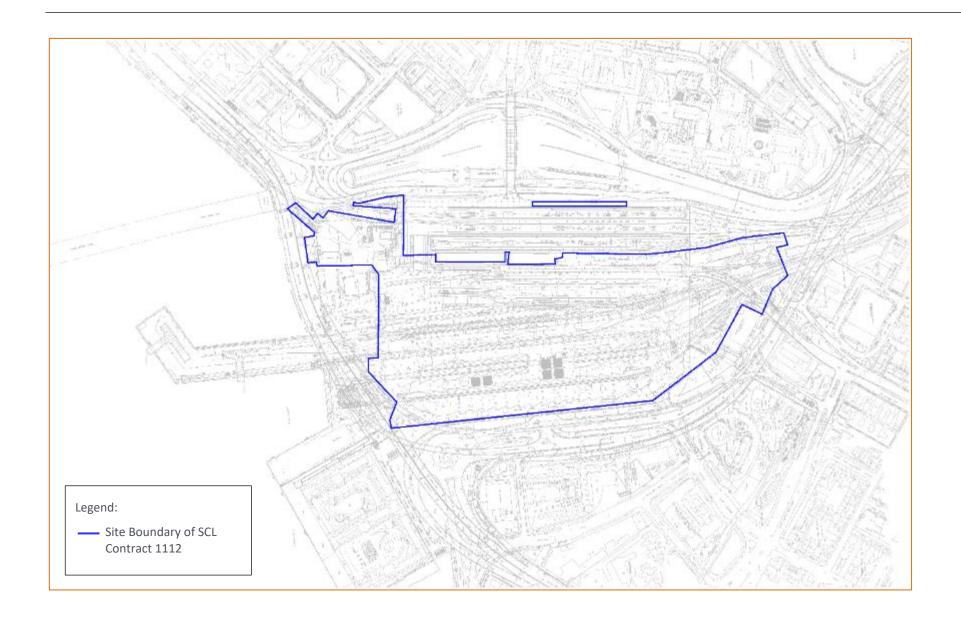
8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in May 2020 is provided in *Appendix G*.

9 **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

9.1 **Conclusions**

- 9.1.1 The construction phase of the Project was commenced on 3 June 2013. The EM&A programme have been implemented to include air quality monitoring and environmental site audits. This is the 83rd Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 April 2020.
- 9.1.2 5 nos. of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of air quality monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during reporting period.
- 9.1.4 Two landscape and visual monitoring and five environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were provided to the Contractor for deficiencies identified during the site audits.
- 9.1.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure the compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

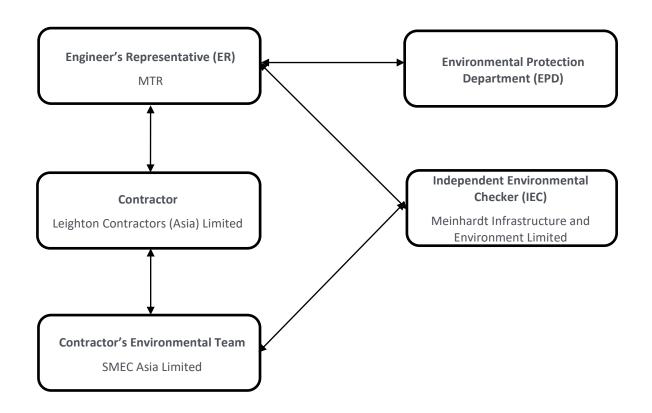
Appendix A PROJECT WORKS BOUNDARY



Appendix B **CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM**

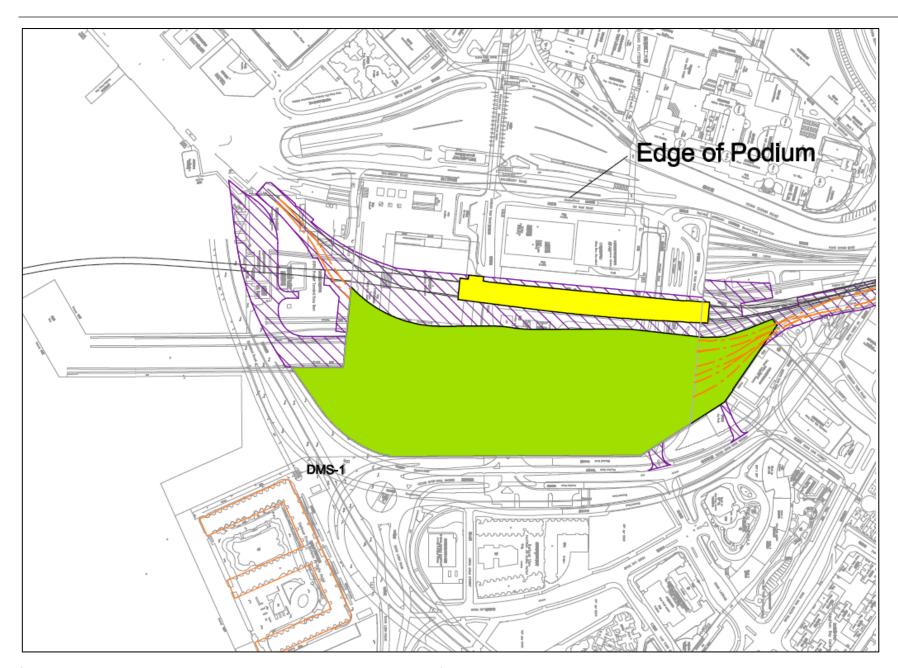
MTR Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1112			
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings			
Simplified Works Programme	Duration o	f Work	
	May-20	Jun-20	Jul-20
HUH - Platform ABWF and E&M Remaining Work			
HUH - Drainage Works / Building Service Works at G.L. J			
HHS - HHS Remaining Work including Drainage Work			
Concourse Modification			
Landscape Work			
Other external works			
Suitable Measures (HUH)			

Appendix C	PROJECT ORGANISATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS



C-1

Appendix D LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION



Appendix E	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR MONITORING EQUIPMENT

TSP Sampler Calibration

SITE

Location: Hung Hom Calibration Date: March 13, 2020 Sampler: Hunghom MTR TSP Serial No 694-0665 Next Calibration Date: May 13, 2020 Tech: Sam Wong

CONDITIONS

Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 39.35 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg): 999 Temperature (deg F): Temperature (deg K): 299 Average Press. (in Hg): 39.35 Corrected Average (mm Hg): 999 Average Temp. (deg F): 79 Average Temp. (deg K): 299

-2017-2017-2017-2017-2017

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make: Tisch Qstd Slope: 2.03014 Qstd Intercept: -0.04616 Date Certified: February 7, 2020 TE-5025A Model: Serial#: 1612

				CALIBRATIONS		
Plate or Test #	H2O (1n)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION	
1 2 3	12.00 10.00 7.80 5.00	1.976 1.806 1.597 1.283	58.0 54.0 48.0 38.0	66.39 61.81 54.94 43.50	<pre>Slope = Intercept = Corr. coeff.=</pre>	33.4310 0.9674 0.9992
5	3.00	0.999	30.0	34.34	# of Observations:	5

Calculations

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

Tstd = 298 deg K Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow: 1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope b = sampler intercept

= chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

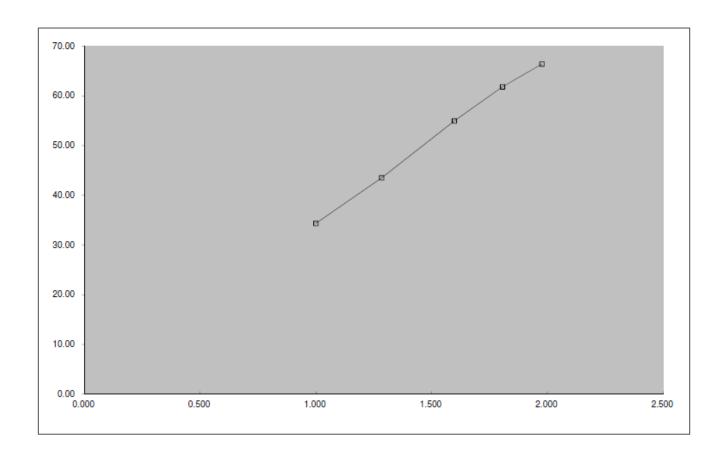
Pav = daily average pressure

Signature: Reviewer: Sam Wong



12 May 2020

Date: March 13, 2020





RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

February 7, 2021

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 7, 2020

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 295

Pa: 745.5

*K

mm Hg

Operator: Jim Tisch

Calibrator 5/N: 1612

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00

	Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	√∆H(Pa \ Tstd Ta) (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	√∆H(Ta/Pa)	
0.9866	0.7186	1.4078	0.9957	0.7252	0.8896	
0.9824	1.0004	1.9909	0.9914	1.0096	1.2581	
0.9802	1.1165	2.2259	0.9893	1.1267	1.4066	
0.9792	1.1741	2.3345	0.9882	1.1849	1.4753	
0.9739	1.4114	2.8155	0.9828	1.4244	1.7792	
	m=	2.03014		m=	1.27124	
QSTD	b= -0.04616		QA	b=	-0.02917	
	r=	0.99995		r=	0.99995	

Calculation	ons
Vstd≈ ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va≈ ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd= Vstd/∆Time	Qa≈ Va/∆Time
For subsequent flow r	ate calculations:
Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\int_{\Omega + id} \frac{Pa}{\Omega + id}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)\right) - b$	Qa= 1/m ((ΔH(Ta/Pa))-b

	Standard Conditions
Tstd:	298.15 *K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
	Key
ΔH: calibrator	manometer reading (in H2O)
AP: rootsmete	r manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual abso	olute temperature ("K)

Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue Village of Cleves, OH 45002

b: Intercept m: slope

www.tisch-env.cor

TOLL FREE: (877)263-761

FAX: (513)467-900

Appendix F WIND DATA

EXTRACT OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS FOR HONG KONG, APRIL 2020 (Table 1)

	Mean	Air Temperature			Mean	Mean	Mean	Total
Date April	Pressure (hPa)	Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)	Dew Point Temperature (deg. C)	Relative Humidity (%)	Amount of Cloud (%)	Rainfall (mm)
1	1015.0	21.3	19.7	18.9	18.2	91	96	0.2
2	1017.0	20.7	19.9	19.3	17.5	86	94	0.4
3	1017.2	21.3	20.4	19.4	18.2	88	88	0.6
4	1018.0	24.1	20.8	19.7	18.9	89	89	1.1
5	1019.0	19.9	18.2	16.9	16.2	88	94	4.6
6	1016.8	17.9	17.1	16.1	15.7	92	97	21.5
7	1015.5	21.1	19.1	17.2	16.5	86	88	Trace
8	1016.5	24.0	20.6	18.7	14.8	71	83	-
9	1017.5	25.6	21.6	18.8	15.4	69	31	-
10	1018.1	24.6	21.7	19.9	16.5	73	39	-
11	1015.0	24.3	22.5	20.5	20.4	88	89	20.5
12	1017.3	25.6	20.8	18.1	12.0	59	45	0.4
13	1019.2	25.4	20.2	16.4	7.5	44	49	-
14	1017.5	24.1	21.1	19.6	14.2	65	80	-
15	1015.4	25.9	22.2	19.0	15.4	66	46	-
16	1014.5	28.3	23.3	20.0	18.8	77	41	-
17	1014.8	28.3	24.1	22.0	20.1	79	59	-
18	1013.9	27.8	24.4	22.4	20.9	81	73	Trace
19	1012.6	30.0	25.9	23.7	22.1	80	47	-
20	1012.5	29.4	26.4	24.6	22.7	81	53	-
21	1012.4	30.0	26.7	24.9	23.2	82	69	-
22	1014.9	25.7	22.1	19.4	21.1	94	93	25.8
23	1017.2	21.7	20.6	19.4	18.8	89	93	1.3
24	1019.0	21.4	19.4	18.1	16.6	84	94	0.6
25	1018.1	22.7	20.5	18.4	17.4	83	90	0.1
26	1017.0	27.8	23.1	19.9	18.3	75	79	0.7
27	1017.1	28.5	24.4	21.6	16.8	65	65	-
28	1017.5	27.9	24.3	22.4	17.0	64	56	-
29	1017.0	28.5	24.2	21.7	18.9	72	39	-
30	1015.3	30.3	25.3	22.2	20.0	74	52	-
Mean/Total	1016.3	25.1	22.0	20.0	17.7	78	70	77.8
Normal*	1012.9	25.0	22.6	20.8	19.4	83	81	174.7
Station	Station Hong Kong Observatory							

Note:

1. Graphical representation for wind direction and wind speed of nearest HKO weather station was not available

Appendix G	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMME

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in April 2020

Consider			Mada ada			Catanalan
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1	2	3	4
					24 hr TSP	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				24 hr TSP		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
			2.4 h TCD			
			24 hr TSP			
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
		24 hr TSP				
26	27	28	29	30		
	24 hr TSP					

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in May 2020

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1	2
						24 hr TSP
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
					24 hr TSP	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
				24 hr TSP		
17	18	19	20		22	23
1/	18	19	20	21	22	23
			24 hr TSP			
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
		24 hr TSP				

Appendix H IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Landscape & Vi	sual (Construction Phase)						
S6.9.3 and S6.12 of Ref.1; Table 4.9 of Ref. 2; S6.12 of Ref. 3	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended: Re-use of existing soil For soil conservation, existing topsoil will be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction programme will consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up onsite as necessary.	Minimise visual and landscape impact	Contractor	Within project site	Construction Stage	EIAO-TM	۸
	No-intrusion zone To maximise protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor will closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the "no-intrusion zone", even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.						٨
	Protection of retained trees All retained trees will be recorded photographically at the commencement of the contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. The contractor will be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites.						٨
S6.12 of Ref.1; Table 4.9 of Ref. 2; Table 6.9 of Ref. 3	Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding will be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. Management of facilities on work sites To provide proper management of the facilities on the site, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimise visual impact to adjacent VSRs. Tree transplanting	Minimise the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within project site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO-TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	٨

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works will be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees will be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 						۸
Air Quality (Co	nstruction Phase)						
N.A.	Emission from Vehicles and Plants: All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra-low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD).	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All constructions sites	Construction stage	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO)	^ ^
Construction D	ust Impact						
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	The contractor will follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^
S5.20, S5.21, S5.50 and Table 5.4 of Ref. 2	 Unloading of spoils to barge – the unloading process should be undertaken within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Water spraying and flexible dust curtains should be provided at the discharge point for dust suppression. Transportation of the spoil from the construction sites to the Barging Point – watering once along all paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m² once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7L/m² to achieve the removal 	To minimize the construction dust impacts to the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging point at Hung Hom Freight Pier	Construction stage	APCO	N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual. • Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities to be provided at site exit.						N/A
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.50 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice will be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road will be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but will be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	Construction stage	APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.51 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	 Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading. Any dusty materials remaining after stockpiles are removed will be wetted and cleared from the surface of roads. A stockpile of dusty material will not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet will be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point will be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore. When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high will be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice will also be adopted by the contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained in construction period. The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit will be kept clear of dusty materials. Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place 	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously. Any area that involves demolition activities will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet. Where scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting will be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy will be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding. Any skip hoist for material transport will be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting. Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk will be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed. Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA will be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust will be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system. Exposed earth will be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the 					TO ACHIEVE?	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
\$7.6.5 of Ref. 1; \$5.57 of Ref. 2; \$7.6.6 of Ref. 3	exposed earth lies. Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Harbourfront Horizon	Construction stage	EIAO-TM APCO	۸

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Construction A	irborne Noise						
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.61 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	 Implement the following good site practices: Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction programme. Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible; be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works. Mobile plant will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable. Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures will be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from onsite construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.68 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings will be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	۸
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.64 – 6.67 and Table 6.20 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	۸
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.62 – 6.63 and Table 6.19 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	The following quiet PME should be used: Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) Backhoe with Hydraulic Breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete mixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A))	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A)) Excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) Generator (SWL=95dB(A)) Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A)) Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A)) Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A)) Rock Drill (SWL = 108dB(A) Roller (SWL = 101dB(A) Truck (SWL=103dB(A)) Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A)) 						
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO- TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitoring of construction noise impact	Contractor	Wing Fung Building	Construction stage as required by IEC	TM-EIA	۸

SMEC Internal Ref. 7076187

12 May 2020

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Water Quality	(Construction Phase)						
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1;58.41 – 8.39 and 58.50 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, EPD, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures will include the following: Construction runoff and site drainage • At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site will be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers will be provided onsite to direct stornwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary onsite drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to commencement of construction. • The dikes or embankments for flood protection will be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches will be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps will be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. • The design of silt removal facilities will be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps will be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m³/s the basin would be 150m³. Detailed design of the sand/silt traps will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of works. • All exposed earth areas will be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces will be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures will be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water Technical Memorandum on Effluent Discharge Standard (TM-DSS)	^
	 where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces will be covered by tarpaulin or other means. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control 						٨

Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 Measures will be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into storm drains via 						۸
	 silt removal facilities. Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage 						^
	 system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. 						٨
	 Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff 						٨
	 during storms, especially areas near steep slopes. All vehicles and plant will be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities will be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water will have sand and silt 						
	settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road will be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty						
	 water to public roads and drains. Oil interceptors will be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors will be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass will be provided for 						۸
	 the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site will be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. 						^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 All fuel tanks and storage areas will be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. All the earth works involving will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt Best Management Practices. 						^
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	 Tunnelling works Cut-and-cover/ open-cut tunnelling work will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge will pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration of SS will be treated (eg, by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It will be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) will be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 will be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	^ ^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
S8.68 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 1	 Operation of Barging Facilities The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities operations: All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Mitigation measures as outlined for control of construction runoff and site drainage provide above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate. 	To minimize water quality impact from operation of barging facility	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S8.51 – 8.52 of Ref. 2	Bentonite Slurries: Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS.	To minimize water quality impact from bentonite slurries	Contractor	All works area	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	۸
S8.53 – 8.54 of Ref. 2	Wastewater from Building Construction: Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If	To minimize water quality impact from building construction	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^ N/A

RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD.						
The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work.	To minimize water quality impact from excavation activities	Contractor	All excavation works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^
● The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted.	To minimize water quality impact from diaphragm walling	Contractor	All diaphragm walling works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	۸
Sewage effluent Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water	۸
Groundwater seepage As some proposed works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbour, high ground water level regime due to both tidal effects and rainwater infiltration is anticipated. Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimise the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas. In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater will be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt removal facilities. Groundwater from dewatering process will also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water EIAO-TM	۸
	monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD. Excavation Activities: • The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work. Diaphragm Wall • The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. Sewage effluent Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. Groundwater seepage As some proposed works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbour, high ground water level regime due to both tidal effects and rainwater infiltration is anticipated. Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimise the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas. In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater	monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD. Excavation Activities: • The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work. Diaphragm Wall • The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. Sewage effluent Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. Groundwater seepage As some proposed works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbour, high ground water level regime due to both tidal effects and rainwater infiltration is anticipated. Appropriate measures will be eployed to minimise the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas. In case seepage of groundwater from dewatering proce	monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD. Excavation Activities: The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased silitation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soil sexist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be cowered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be be compacted and protected by permanent work. Diaphragm Wall The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. Sewage effluent Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and sequeta portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and sequeta portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and sequeta portable toilets and be responsible for	monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD. Excavation Activities: • The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces, any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockplies should be be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work. Diaphragm Wall • The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of benotinel suriries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. Sewage effluent To minimize water quality impact from diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. Sewage effluent To minimize water quality impact from sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate and adequate rocaus; groundwater will be pumped out from the works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbo	monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD. Excavation Activities: The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosin from exposed soil surface, Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased sistation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tangular or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and drainage as well as any site effluent wastes from extraction should be adopted. Sewage effluent To minimize water quality from disphragm wall construction should be adopted. Sewage effluent construction should be adopted. Sewage effluent construction should be adopted. To minimize water quality from sewage effluent construction sites where practica	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 3112 RECOMMENDED MIREMENT THE MIREMENT THE MEASURES? WIND MIREMENT THE MEASURES? TO ACHIEVE? THE MEASURES? TO ACHIEVE? THE MEASURES? TO ACHIEVE? TO Trinimize water quality contractor activities To minimize water quality contractor activities To minimize water quality contractor solved above properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased silitation and contramination of runnof, in areas where a large amount of exposed solve sixt, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockled in a mare submers at large amount of exposed solve sixt, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockled in a mare submers at large amount of exposed solve sixt, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockled in a mare submers at large amount of exposed solve sixt, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockled in a mare environment to as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be implemented to control six number of and drainage as well as any six effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite sluries used in disphragm wall contractive of and drainage as well as any six effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run off and tonstruction sewage generated by the worldores. All construction from sewage effluent To minimize water quality from sewage effluent Contractor To minimize water quality from sewage effluent Contractor To minimize water quality from sewage effluent Contractor Sewage effluent To minimize water quality from sewage effluent Contractor

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S8.57 – 8.59 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	Accidental spillage To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided. All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	* ^ ^
S8.72 of Ref.2	Regular site inspections should be undertaken to inspect the construction activities and works areas	To ensure the recommended water quality mitigation measures are properly implemented	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO-TM WPCO ProPECC PN 1/94 TM-DSS WDO	۸

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Waste Manage	ment (Construction Phase)						
S11.4.1.1 of Ref. 1; S9.80 – 9.83 of Ref. 2; S11.4.1.1 of Ref.3	Onsite sorting of C&D material Geological assessment will be carried out by competent persons onsite during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (eg, volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock will be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator will also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities will be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records will also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) ref: 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc will also be explored.	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	DEVB TC(W) ref. 6/2010	۸
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.72 – 9.74 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	 Construction and demolition material Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement. Carry out onsite sorting. Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote The use of recycled aggregates where appropriate. Adopt 'selective demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible. Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified. Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) ref 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. will be avoided. The contractor will propose the final disposal sites to the Project 	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	Proponent and EPD and get their approval before implementation.						
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.73 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	Standard formwork or pre-fabrication will be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works will be considered. Use of wooden hoardings will not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding will be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The contractor will recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible onsite. Public fill and C&D waste will be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites will be considered for such segregation and storage.	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	٨
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.100- 9.102 of Ref.2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3	General refuse General refuse generated onsite will be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector will be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans will be often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit will be provided if feasible. Office wastes will be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme will be considered by the contractor.	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal Ordinance	^ ^

H-14

S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.84 – 9.93 of Ref. 2	The basic requirements and procedures for excavated sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. The Project Proponent should agree in advance with MFC of CEDD on the site allocation. Subject to the final decision by MFC, Type 1 sediments are typically disposed to South Cheung Chau and/or East of Ninepin as open sea disposal while Type 2 sediments are disposed to East Sha Chau as confined marine disposal. Sampling and Testing Plan(s) should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Site investigation, based on the Sediment Sampling and Testing Plan(s), should be carried out in order to confirm the disposal arrangements for the proposed	To ensure the sediment is handled and disposed of in a least impacted way and in accordance to the statutory	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	ETWB TC(W) NO. 34/2002 Dumping at Sea Ordinance (DASO) APCO WPCO	N/A N/A
	excavated sediments. A Sediment Quality Report (SQR) should then be submitted to EPD for agreement prior to the tendering of the construction contract, discussing in details the site investigation, testing results as well as the delineation of each of the categories of excavated materials and the corresponding types of disposal. • The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the dumping trucks and transferred to the barging point where the sediments would be transported via barge to the existing designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated						N/A
	sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Requirements of the Air Pollution Ordinance (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during						N/A
	 excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments. Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within 						N/A
	earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). In order to minimize the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be wetted during excavation / material handling and should be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water.						N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In order to minimize the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. 						N/A
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S8.94 – 9.97 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3	 Chemical waste Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, will be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes will be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450L unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes will be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; be enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. Disposal of chemical waste will be via a licensed waste collector; and be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste	A A
S9.98 – 9.99 of Ref 2	Asbestos wastes All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances. The storage area should bear warning panels to alert people of the presence of asbestos	To ensure the asbestos wastes are handled and disposed of in accordance with the statutory requirements	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Code of practice on the Handling, Transportation and Disposal of Asbestos Waste	٨

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 waste. Collection, transportation and disposal of asbestos waste will follow the trip-ticket system. Licensed asbestos waste collectors will be appointed to collect the asbestos waste and deliver to the designated landfill for disposal. The Project Proponent should notify to EPD in advance for disposal of asbestos waste. After processing the notification, EPD will issue specific instructions and directions for disposal. The waste producer must strictly follow these directions 						N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
Land Contamin	ation						
S10.24 – 10.34 of Ref 2	Precautionary measures Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process should involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination. If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination.	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	"Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation" "Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management	۸
\$10.35 of Ref 2	 Potential remediation of contaminated soil If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results and photographs should be included in the RR. No construction work should be carried out prior to endorsement of the RR by EPD. In order to minimise environmental impacts arising from the handling of potentially contaminated materials, the following environmental precautionary measures are recommended to be utilised during the course of any required site remediation: Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, 	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	"Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards and Car Repair /Dismantling Workshop"	N/A N/A
	 health and safety; Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; 						N/A
	 Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after excavation; If proposed remediation methods employ chemical oxidation methods as the contaminant mass reduction technology, 						N/A
	chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be						N/A

EIA REF.	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES FOR WORKS CONTRACT 1112	OBJECTIVES OF THE RECOMMENDED MEASURES & MAIN CONCERNS TO ADDRESS	WHO TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	LOCATION OF THE MEASURES	WHEN TO IMPLEMENT THE MEASURES?	WHAT REQUIREMENTS OR STANDARDS FOR MEASURES TO ACHIEVE?	STATUS
	 undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and Personal Protective Equipment Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; Speed control for the trucks carrying coVehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used; and contaminated materials should be enforced; Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control should be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines. 						N/A N/A N/A
\$10.36 of Ref 2	The Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations should be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures should be implemented as far as possible: Set up a list of safety measures for site workers. Provide written information and training on safety for site workers. Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones. Maintain a hygienic working environment. Avoid dust generation. Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers. Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers. Provide first aid training and materials to site workers.	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	All construction sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	"Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation" "Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management "Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (Chapter 509)"	N/A
EM&A Project							
S14.2 – 14.4 of Ref. 1; S13.2 – 13.4 of Ref. 3 1.	 An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per this EM&A Manual. Prepare a systematic EMP to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in this EM&A Manual are fully complied with. 	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO Guidance Note Ref4/2010 EIAO-TM	۸

Remark for Status:

- ^ Compliance of mitigation measure
- + Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor N/A Not Applicable

- X Non-compliance of mitigation measure
- * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
- # Recommendation was made during site audit and improvement/rectification not yet completed by the contractor

Notes:

Ref. 1 – EIA Report for SCL (TAW-HUH)

Ref. 2 – EIA Report for SCL (MKK-HUH)

Ref. 3 – EIA Report for SCL (HHS)

This EMIS contains only those requirements that are relevant to Works Contract 1112 in terms of:

- EM&A required under Works Contract 1112
- Who to implement the measures the Contractor (Leighton)
- The location of the measures within and in the vicinity of the Works Contract 1112 Site Boundary
- When to implement the measures during the design and construction

Appendix I EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level				
Non-conformity on one occasion	 Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	 Check inspection report Check the contractor's working method Discuss with the ET, ER and the contractor on possible remedial measures Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the contractor Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	 Identify source and investigate the non-conformity Implement remedial measures Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non- conformity	 Identify source Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER Increase inspection frequency Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the contractor Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	 Check inspection report Check the contractor's working method Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	 Notify the contractor In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	 Identify source and investigate the non-conformity Implement remedial measures Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	 Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency 	 Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Check Contractor's working method Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures 	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing	 Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Implement remedial measures; Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required Repeat measurements to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	 Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Check Contractor's working method Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor Supervise Implementation of remedial measures 	 Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification Implement the agreed proposals Amend proposal as appropriate

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level				
1.Exceedance for one sample	 Inform the IEC, EPD, Contractor and ER Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	 Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification Implement agreed proposals Amend proposal if appropriate.
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Notify IEC, Contractor & EPD Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented Supervise the implementation of remedial measures If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification Implement the agreed proposals Revise and resubmit proposals i problem still not under control Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	 Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	 Review the investigation results submitted by Contractor. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	 Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measure. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER. Submit noise mitigation proposals to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification Implement noise mitigation proposal.
Limit Level	 Notify IEC, Contractor & EPD Repeat measurement to confirm findings Increase monitoring frequency to daily Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Check the Contractor's working method Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented Supervise the implementation of remedial measures If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification Implement the agreed proposals Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Note:

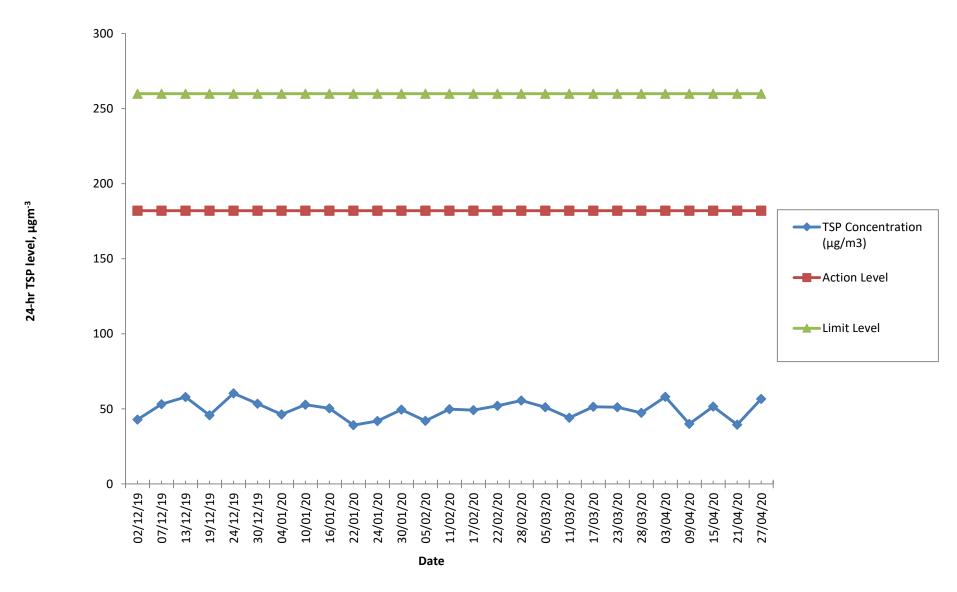
ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

Appendix J	MONITORING RESULTS AND THEIR GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Air Quality Monitoring Results for AM2

		WT. OF PA	APER (G)			ELAPSE TIME		FLC)W RATI	E (CFM)	TOTAL	TSP		5
SAMPLING DATE	Paper No.	Initial Wt.	Final Wt.	Wt. of dust	Initial	Final	Sampling Hour	Initial	Final	Avg Flow Rate	VOLUME (M³)	CONCENTRATION (MG/M3)	WEATHER	REMARK
03/04/20	C633	2.8051	2.8998	0.0947	20121.30	20145.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	58.0608	Fine	-
09/04/20	C634	2.7992	2.8644	0.0652	20145.30	20169.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	39.9742	Sunny	-
15/04/20	C635	2.7861	2.8702	0.0841	20169.30	20193.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	51.5619	Sunny	-
21/04/20	C636	2.7954	2.8598	0.0644	20193.30	20217.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	39.4838	Sunny	-
27/04/20	C637	2.8011	2.8935	0.0924	20217.30	20241.30	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	56.6506	Sunny	-

Construction Dust Monitoring Results for AM2 (Harbourfront Horizon)



Appendix K WASTE FLOW TABLE

								WASTE FL	OW TABLE									
			F	Actual Quantitie	s of Inert C&D I	Materials Generat	ed Monthly			Actual Quantities of non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly								
		Ge	enerated				Disposed				Recy	cled			Dispose	d		
Month	Imported from SCL1111	from	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fills at HH Barging Point	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Disposed as Public Fills at TM38	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Asphalt	Plastics	Chemical Waste		General Refuse		
Unit					(in '00	0m³)					(in '00	00Kg)		(in '000Kg)	(in '000L)	(in '000Kg)		
Jun-13	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137.3	0	0	0	0	-	6.55		
Jul-13	0	-	0.36	0	0	0	0	0	0.36	365.34	0	0	0	0	-	16.87		
Aug-13	0	-	1.68	0	0	0	0.05	0	1.63	69.98	0.25	0	0	0	-	12.67		
Sep-13	0	-	3.39	0	0	0	0.20	0	3.19	131.18	0.22	0	0.46	0	-	16.25		
Oct-13	0	-	4.04	0	0	0	0.78	0	3.26	179.97	0.63	8.28	2.04	0	-	39.87		
Nov-13	0	-	6.09	0	0	0	2.09	0.18	3.82	125.70	0.45	160.35	0	0	-	28.69		
Dec-13	0	-	5.69	0	0	0	1.74	0.01	3.94	72.15	0.39	4.13	0	0	-	18.04		
Jan-14	0	-	4.58	0	0	0	0	0.27	4.31	117.57	0.26	147.67	0.26	0	-	30.09		
Feb-14	0	-	3.80	0	0	0.14 [Note1]	0	0.19	3.46	28.32	0.29	414.67	0	0	-	15.73		
Mar-14	0	-	10.10	0	0	6.18 ^[Note2]	0	0.29	3.63	96.26	0.25	0	0	0	-	47.76		
Apr-14	0	-	6.67	0	0	4.82 ^[Note3]	0	0.0053	1.85	75.43	0.23	1,322.39	0	0.2	-	78.63		
May-14	0.52	-	5.77	0	0.43	2.00 ^[Note4]	0	0.12	3.65	48.86	0.28	501.45	0	0	-	66.03		
Jun-14	0.47	-	4.56	0	0	1.73 ^[Note5]	0	0.29	2.54	42.95	0.25	0	0	0.4	-	45.97		
Jul-14	0.34	-	8.61	0	0	2.89 ^[Note6]	0	0.87	4.84	70.99	0	0	0	0	-	40.50		
Aug-14	0.20	-	8.57	0	0	3.56 ^[Note7]	0	0.44	4.57	227.86	0	0	0	0	-	76.93		
Sep-14	0.23	-	11.11	0	0	5.82 ^[Note8]	0	0.23	5.06	220.85	0.29	0	0	0	-	43.01		
Oct-14	0.54	-	12.79	0	0	6.04 ^[Note9]	0	0.06	6.69	174.82	0.71	329.16	0	0	-	97.92		
Nov-14	0.93	-	10.63	0	0	3.78 ^[Note10]	0	0.15	6.70	163.72	0.56	376.40	0	0	-	81.91		
Dec-14	3.72	-	8.59	0	0	2.97 ^[Note11]	0	0	5.62	385.80	0.53	166.98	0	5.4	-	130.83		
Jan-15	3.72	-	19.29	0	0	10.03 [Note12]	0	0	9.26	543.40	0.80	179.01	0	0	1.60	318.66		
Feb-15	3.03	-	13.96	0	0	8.41 [Note13]	0	0	5.54	263.10	0.46	168.82	0	0	0	180.27		
Mar-15	5.68	-	22.28	0	0	12.45 ^[Note14]	0	0	9.82	346.70	0.61	11.45	0	0	0	429.13		
Apr-15	4.71	-	18.51	0	0	11.25 ^[Note15]	0	0.23	7.26	275.99	0.32	0	0	0	0	376.98		

								WASTE FL	OW TABLE							
May-15	4.62	-	20.64	0	0	11.53 ^[Note16]	0	0	9.10	353.88	0.67	0	0	0	0	266.43
Jun-15	5.04	-	13.49	0	0	6.29 [Note17]	0	0	7.20	317.14	0.43	0	0	0.20	1.00	258.01
Jul-15	6.21	0.09	21.64	0	0	16.15 ^[Note18]	0	0	5.50	706.38	0.69	0	0	0	0	270.73
Aug-15	0.40	0	26.43	0	0	19.29 ^[Note19]	0	0	7.14	45.53	0.57	0	0	0	0	261.04
Sep-15	-	-	20.91	0	0	13.16 ^[Note20]	0	0	7.75	317.36	0.58	0	0	0.45	0	240.74
Oct-15	-	-	26.22	0	0	14.19 ^[Note21]	0	0	12.03	251.95	0.48	0	0	0	0	422.80
Nov-15	-	-	18.66	0	0	7.03 ^[Note22]	0	0	11.64	446.80	0.53	0	0	0	0	283.46
Dec-15	-	-	17.02	0	0	9.81 ^[Note23]	0	0	7.21	198.11	0.50	0	0	0	0	355.24
Jan-16	-	-	24.58	0	0	13.22 ^[Note24]	0	0	11.37	273.64	0.62	0	0	0	0	347.67
Feb-16	-	-	9.34	0	0	4.31 ^[Note25]	0	0	5.04	269.58	0.46	0	0	0	0	251.30
Mar-16	-	-	9.75	0	0	3.48 ^[Note26]	0	0	6.27	750.85	0	0	0	0	0	288.35
Apr-16	-	-	12.83	0	0	5.68 ^[Note27]	0	0	7.15	549.43	0.65	0	0	0.09	1.30	282.05
May-16	-	-	7.22	0	0	2.08 ^[Note28]	0	0	5.14	356.66	0.55	0	0	0	0	318.75
Jun-16	-	-	2.83	0	0	2.38 ^[Note29]	0	0	0.45	228.10	0.40	0	0	0	4.21	410.03
Jul-16	-	-	8.67	0	0	8.50 ^[Note30]	0	0.01	0.16	172.90	0.16	0	0	0	0	418.44
Aug-16	-	-	2.08	0	0	1.95 ^[Note31]	0	0	0.12	334.40	0.30	0	0	0	0	542.00
Sep-16	-	-	1.44	0	0	1.44 ^[Note32]	0	0	0	47.10	0.37	0	0	0	0	542.44
Oct-16	-	-	3.00	0	0	3.00 ^[Note33]	0	0	0	99.79	0.44	0	0	0	0	633.27
Nov-16	-	-	1.29	0	0	1.29 ^[Note34]	0	0	0	29.71	0.45	0	0	0	0	866.16
Dec-16	-	-	1.10	0	0	1.10 ^[Note35]	0	0	0	45.80	0.48	0	0	0	0	978.39
Jan-17	-	-	2.19	0	0	2.19 ^[Note36]	0	0	0	26.10	0.25	0	0	0	0	730.48
Feb-17	-	-	1.04	0	0	1.04 ^[Note37]	0	0	0	0	0.45	0	0	0	0	564.62
Mar-17	-	-	0.89	0	0	0.89 ^[Note38]	0	0	0	0	0.49	0	0.31	0	0	688.72
Apr-17	-	-	0.83	0	0	0.83 ^[Note39]	0	0	0	0	0.36	0	0	0	0	567.73
May-17	-	-	1.23	0	0	1.23 ^[Note40]	0	0	0	0	0.16	0	0	0	0	597.93
Jun-17	-	-	0.70	0	0	0.70 ^[Note41]	0	0	0	0	0.17	0	0	0	0	440.50
Jul-17	-	-	0.98	0	0	0.98 ^[Note42]	0	0	0	0	0.31	0	0	0	0	371.00
Aug-17	-	-	0.63	0	0	0.63 ^[Note43]	0	0	0	0	0.17	0	0	0	0	393.48
Sep -17	-	-	0.21	0	0	0.21 ^[Note44]	0	0	0	0	0.23	0	0.11	0	0	362.47

								WASTE FL	OW TABLE							
Oct-17	-	-	0.25	0	0	0.25 ^[Note45]	0	0	0	0	0.10	0	0	0	0	377.69
Nov-17	-	-	0.66	0	0	0.66 ^[Note46]	0	0	0	11.77	0.35	0	0	0	0	788.65
Dec-17	-	-	0.91	0	0	0.91 ^[Note47]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	446.48
Jan-18	-	-	0.83	0	0	0.83 ^[Note48]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	571.95
Feb-18	-	-	0.35	0	0	0.35 ^[Note49]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	395.37
Mar-18	-	-	0.66	0	0	0	0	0	0.66	0	0	0	0	0	0	760.13
Apr-18	-	-	0.55	0	0	0	0	0	0.55	0	0.04	0	0	0	0	461.49
May-18	-	-	0.40	0	0	0	0	0	0.40	14.37	0	0	0	0	0	245.30
Jun-18	-	-	0.48	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.48	0	0	0	0	0	0	164.33
Jul-18	-	-	0.33 0.14	0	0	0.00	0	0.07	0.27 0.14	45.84 53.62	0	0	0	0	0	148.53 133.46
Aug-18	-															
Sep-18	-	-	0.16	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.16	0	0	0	0	0	0	112.56
Oct-18	-	-	0.35	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.35	5.21	0	0	0	0	0	129.09
Nov-18	-	-	0.23	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.23	0	0	0	0	0	0	96.35
Dec-18	-	-	0.17	0	0	0	0	0	0.17	0	0	0	0	0	0	71.21
Jan-19	-	-	0.24	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	67.72
Feb-19	-	-	0.08	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	42.90
Mar-19	-	-	0.042	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.042	0	0	0	0	0	0	51.08
Apr-19	-	-	0.075	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.075	0	0	0	0	0	0	44.30
May-19	-	-	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	60.98
Jun-19	-	-	0.070	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.070	0	0	0	0	0	0	85.82
Jul-19	-	-	0.032	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.032	0	0	0	0	0	0	82.09
Aug-19	-	-	0.080	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.080	0	0	0	0	0	0	72.45
Sep-19	-	-	0.023	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.023	0	0	0	0	0	0	39.94
Oct-19	-	-	0.142	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.142	0	0	0	0	0	0	78.30
Nov-19	-	-	0.277	0	0	0.00	0	0.005	0.277	0	0	0	0	0	0	63.16
Dec-19	_	-	0.012	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.012	0	0	0	0	0	0	96.39

	WASTE FLOW TABLE															_
Jan-20	-	-	0.027	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.027	0	0	0	0	0	0	86.59
Feb-20	-	-	0.173	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.173	0	0	0	0	0	0	126.66
Mar-20	-	-	0.184	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.184	0	0	0	0	0	0	213.40
Apr-20	-	-	0.080	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.080	0	0	0	0	0	0	98.66
TOTAL	40.35	0.09	457.92	0.00	0.42	239.63	4.86	3.43	210.24	9790.05	21.34	3790.76	3.18	6.74	8.11	21377.19

Note:

- 1. 137 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in South Island Line (SIL) Project Contract 904.
- 2. 267 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904; 3,998 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II Central Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 1,912 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Tuen Mun Chek Lap Kok Link (TM-CLKL) and Tuen Mun Western Bypass (TMWB) Project Contract HY/2012/08.
- 3. 1,728 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II Central Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 3,088 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.
- 4. 184 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in South Island Line (SIL) Project Contract 904; and 1814 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.
- 5. 1,021 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II Central Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 707 m3 of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.
- 6. 2,894 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08.
- 7. 575.5m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II Central Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2012/08; and 2907.6 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and TMWB Project Contract HY/2012/08; and 76.0 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in Wan Chai Development Phase II Central Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Project Contract HK/2009/08.
- 8. 4,905.4 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and 912.3 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.
- 9. 5,522.9 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL and 515.9 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.
- 10. 3,774.6 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL.
- 11. 2,968.9 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in TM-CLKL (HY/2012/08).
- 12. 9,988.1 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 46.34 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.
- 13. 8,212.8 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 200.9 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904.
- 14. 11,757 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA), 23.41 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SIL Project Contract 904 and 672.78 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in XRL822.
- 15. 10,633 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 0.61176 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in XRL822.
- 16. 11,533 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA).
- 17. 6,290 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA).
- 18. 16,145 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA).
- 19. 878 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in WENT (SITA) and 18,415 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.

K-4

- 20. 13,163 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 21. 14,189 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 22. 7,030 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 23. 9,811 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 24. 13,218 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 25. 4,306 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 26. 3,478 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 27. 5,680 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 28. 2,080 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 29. 2,380 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 30. 8,500 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 31. 1,950 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 32. 1,440 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 33. 3,004 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 34. 1,290 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 35. 1,100 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 36. 2,190 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 37. 1.040 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 38. 890 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 39. 830 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 40. 1,230 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 41. 700 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 42. 980 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 43. 630 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 44. 210 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 45. 250 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 46. 660 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 47. 910 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 48. 830 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.
- 49. 350 m³ of the Inert C&D materials were reused in SCL1121.

	MARINE SEDIMENT FLOW TABLE								
				f Marine Dumping Monthly					
0.4 Al-		Type 1		Type 2					
Month	Generated from SCL1111 [Note1]	Generated from SCL1112 [Note3]	Disposed	Generated from SCL1111 [Note2]	Generated from SCL1112 [Note4]	Disposed			
Unit		(in '000m³)			(in '000m³)				
Jan-15	0	0	0	2.22	0.06	2.28			
Feb-15	1.29	0	0.82	0	0	0			
Mar-15	2.43	0	2.48	0	0	0			
Apr-15	3.97	0.14	5.27	0	0	0			
May-15	8.26	0.09	8.35	0	0	0			
Jun-15	9.71 0.12		9.83	0	0	0			
Jul-15	5.29	0	5.18	0	0	0			
Aug-15	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Sep-15	-	0	0	-	1.94	1.94			
Oct-15	-	0.53	0.53	-	0	0			
Nov-15	-	5.67	5.67	0	2.32	2.32			
Dec-15	-	14.44	-	-	1.02	-			
Jan-16	-	16.59	-	-	0.02	-			
Feb-16	-	1.25	-	-	4.04	-			
Mar-16	-	3.85	-	-	2.30	-			
Apr-16	-	0	-	-	0.36	-			
May-16	-	0	-	-	4.06	-			
Jun-16	-	0	-	-	6.45	-			
Jul-16	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Aug-16	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Sep-16	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Oct-16	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Nov-16	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Dec-16	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jan-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			

	MARINE SEDIMENT FLOW TABLE								
Feb-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Mar-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Apr-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
May-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jun-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jul-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Aug-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Sep-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Oct-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Nov-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Dec-17	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jan-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Feb-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Mar-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Apr-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
May-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jun-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jul-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Aug-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Sep-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Oct-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Nov-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Dec-18	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jan-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Feb-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Mar-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Apr-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
May-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jun-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			

	MARINE SEDIMENT FLOW TABLE								
Jul-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Aug-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Sep-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Oct-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Nov-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Dec-19	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Jan-20	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Feb-20	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Mar-20	-	0	-	-	0	-			
Apr-20	-	0	-	-	0	-			
TOTAL	31.69	42.67	38.11	2.22	22.57	6.54			

Note:

- 1. Type 1 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1111 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.
- 2. Type 2 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1111 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.
- 3. Type 1 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1112 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.
- 4. Type 2 Marine Sediment generated from SCL1112 was delivered to the Barging Point at SCL1121 for disposal.

Appendix L CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON COMPLAINTS,
NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTIONS

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	22 & 24 December 2019	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/36723- 2019	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	Hung Hom MTR Station	 Environmental performance at the site and implementation status of proposed noise mitigation measures were immediately reviewed by the Contractor on 24 December 2019 On 22 December 2019, scaffolding dismantling was carried out inside the Concourse. On 24 December 2019, installation of ceiling panels and floor tiles were carried out involving the use of scissor lifts. All works on both days were carried out with the concourse entrance closed as a mitigation measure and was covered by a valid CNP. Investigation report will be submitted to EPD before 9 January 2020.
	7 January 2019	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00000599 -19	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	Hung Hom MTR Station	 Environmental performance at the site and implementation status of proposed noise mitigation measures were immediately reviewed by the Contractor on 8 January 2019. No external works outside Hung Hom Concourse were carried out during the time of the complaint. On 8 January 2019, signage erection involving one scissor lift, hand-drill and hand-held breaker was carried out inside the Concourse. All works were carried out with the concourse entrance closed and was covered by a valid CNP. The noise from such equipment and machinery does not appear to match the noise in the sound recording provided by the complainant. No source of the noise in the sound recording could be identified from construction works carried out at Hung Hom Station. Investigation report submitted to EPD on 17 January 2019.

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	19 January 2018	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00002030 -18 & K01/RE/00002056 -18	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	Hung Hom MTR Station	 Environmental performance at the site and implementation status of proposed noise mitigation measures were immediately reviewed by the Contractor on 19 January 2018. Ceiling panel works involving elevated working platforms (scissor lifts or cherry pickers) inside the concourse was carried out on 19 and 20 January 2018. All works were carried out behind the door leaves with the concourse entrance closed. On 19 January 2018, there was also works carried out outside the concourse which required the use of a scissor lift for hoarding removal at North Concourse and paint removal at East Concourse. The scissor lift platform mobilization sound, i.e. "beeping" sound, has already been muted to minimise sound since the working area was already fenced off with a lookout man provided. However, the level sensor of the scissor lift would be activated as a safety warning signal whenever the platform is at a high position with balance at risk. All works carried out by SCL Contract 1112 on 19 and 20 January 2018 were covered by valid CNPs. Investigation report submitted to EPD on 26 January 2018.

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	7 December 2017	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/ 00039690-17	Dust Nuisance	Hong Kong Coliseum, 9 Cheong Wan Road, Hung Hom	 The Contractor immediately reviewed environmental performance at the site and implementation status of dust mitigation measures upon receipt of Notice of Complaint from EPD. The Contractor confirmed that remediation work of concrete wall on top of the vent shaft was on-going at SAT (near the podium of the Hong Kong Coliseum). Tarpaulin sheet as a construction dust barrier was implemented as dust mitigation measures during the course of the remediation work, and additional mitigation measure in the form of water spraying for dust suppression in the works area was immediately provided by the Contractor after site review. Given the fact that remediation works surrounding the podium are completed and mitigation measures in place are considered sufficient and effective, the construction works for Contract 1112 is unlikely to cause any dust nuisance. Investigation report submitted to EPD on 15 December 2017.
Environmental Complaints	10 April 2017	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00010598 -17	General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours)	The Metropolis, No. 7- 10 Metropolis Drive, Tsim Sha Tsui	 ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 13 April 2017. The Contractor confirmed bulkhead wall demolition work using coring machine at SAT was carried out on 7 & 8 April 2017 during 1 am – 5 am behind the door leaves and no machinery that would generate beeping sound was involved. On the two nights from 6 to 8 April 2017, installation of smoke barrier was conducted under podium which required the use of a cherry picker. During cherry picker platform mobilization, safety warning signal, i.e. "beeping" sound, would be emitted. Since the cherry picker was located under the podium with no direct line of sight from the Metropolis Residence, safety warning signal should not

Prepared for Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	13 March 2017	Public comment received by EPD,	General construction noise except renovation (within	Hong Kong Coliseum at No. 9 Cheong Wan	 be audible from above the podium or at the Metropolis Residence. There was works involving the use of scissor lifts inside the concourse during April 2017 from 1 am – 5 am. However, such works were carried out with the main door closed. On 6 & 7 April 2017, there were loading and unloading works using a crane lorry at the north side outside the Concourse from 1 am – 5 am. Backwards movement of the crane lorry would also emit a "beeping" sound as the safety warning signal to alert nearby worker of the movement of the vehicle. All works carried out by SCL Contract 1112 in early April 2017 are covered by valid CNPs. Investigation report submitted to EPD on 2 May 2017. ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 16 March 2017.
		EPD's Ref. No. EP3/K01/RE/0000 7049-17	Restricted Hours)	Road, Tsim Sha Tsui	 The Contractor confirmed no construction works was carried out at the uncovered site area to the south of the Hong Kong Coliseum podium on 12 March 2017. It is confirmed that general housekeeping works were carried out under the Hong Kong Coliseum podium to prepare site hand over. No noisy operation with PME or hammering works was carried out that could lead to generation of noise nuisance. A valid Construction Noise Permit (CNP No. GW-RE0124-17) valid from 28 February 2017 to 27 August 2017 was granted for construction works, including the housekeeping works, carried out under the podium during all restricted hours. Given the fact that only housekeeping works were carried out under the podium of the Hong Kong Coliseum on 12 March 2017, noise nuisance reported by the complainant shall not be generated from the site managed under SCL Contract 1112.

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
					• Investigation report submitted to EPD on 21 March 2017.
Environmental Complaints	8 April 2016	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00008018 -16	Air nuisance, other than dark smoke, from construction machine	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	 ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 14 April 2016. Both the site and machineries were in normal operation during the site inspection. No air nuisance or smell of diesel exhaust was noticed at the concourse by any of the attending personnel. No diesel powered equipment was found at the concourse, as all of the powered mechanical equipment was powered by electricity. It is confirmed that the fresh air intake location of the air conditioning system serving the concourse level is located above the podium at the southern façade of the concourse, away from the construction work under the podium. It is also confirmed that the sealed system is totally separated from the construction site under the podium. No air from the construction area under the podium will be drawn into the air conditioning system for distribution within the station. The source of strong diesel exhaust smell at the concourse, as mentioned by the complainant, could not be identified. Investigation report submitted to EPD on 26 April 2016.
Environmental Complaints	11 April 2016	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00008149 -16	Complaint of other air nuisance at Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	Complaint confirmed to be irrelevant to the construction works of the Project, no follow up required.
Environmental Complaints	24 March 2016	Public comment received by EPD, EPD's Ref. No. K01/RE/00006851 -16	"General construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours) from Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui"	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	 The Contractor confirmed that only mobilization, i.e. transportation of the equipment itself, of the scissor lift platforms were carried out during night time. During scissor lift platforms mobilization, safety warning signal (the "beeping" noise) would be emitted. The audible warning signal device cannot be switched off so as to alert nearby workers of the movement of the equipment.

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
					 Silencing the device could induce safety concern and not advisable. At night time of 22 and 23 March 2015, a forklift was deployed for the transportation of concrete blocks to be used as the footings for hoarding construction outside the concourse area (Photo 2). Backward movement of the forklift would also generate safety warning signal. There is another valid CNP (CNP No. GW-RE0176-16) for construction works to be carried out inside the concourse during night time. However, this is not applicable to the works of concern, located outside the concourse area. Whereas CNP No. GW-RE0207-16, effective from 10 March 2016 to 28 April 2016, allows mobilization of scissor lift platforms and use of forklift for transportation of construction material outside the MTR Hung Hom Station. Investigation report submitted to EPD on 20 April 2016.
Environmental Complaints	28 September 2015	Public comment received by EPD, K01/RE/00024658 -15	Complaint of general construction noise except renovation (within Restricted Hours) from construction site at Hung Hom	Harbour Plaza Metropolis, Tsim Sha Tsui	 A valid construction noise permit (CNP) (CNP no. GW-RN0969-15) was granted for such works from 25 September 2015 to 24 March 2016. Noise mitigation measures were implemented at the site. Due to the limited construction works being carried out during the evening period and most of the active construction works being carried out under the podium which had no direct line of sight from the nearest sensitive receiver, Harbour Plaza Metropolis, construction noise nuisance from Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Contract 1112 should not be anticipated. Investigation report submitted to EPD on 3 November 2015.

	DATE RECEIVED	REFERENCE NO.	SUBJECT	LOCATION OF CONCERN	STATUS
Environmental Complaints	10 March 2015	Public comment received by EPD, K01/RE/00005632 -15	Complaint of malodour from Hung Hom Station (near Exit B1)	Hung Hom Station, Tsim Sha Tsui	 ET conducted inspection to examine the environmental performance of the site on 12 Mar 2015 No odour was noticed by all attending parties. It was observed that excavation, predrilling, welding, box culvert construction and installation of TAM grout pipeworks were carried out at the NAT works area, located to the west and east of the footbridge The source of malodour could not be identified A barrier was erected on the eastern side of footbridge, with the barrier already in place on the western side of the footbridge since November 2014, so now both sides of the footbridge contain barriers to shield off any dust or odour from the site No noticeable malodour was observed and the air quality control was found to be satisfactory according to conversation between EPD and the Contractor Investigation Report submitted to EPD on 26 Mar 2015

local people global experience

SMEC is recognised for providing technical excellence and consultancy expertise in urban, infrastructure and management advisory. From concept to completion, our core service offering covers the life-cycle of a project and maximises value to our clients and communities. We align global expertise with local knowledge and state-of-the-art processes and systems to deliver innovative solutions to a range of industry sectors.

